

1 Concrete

| Questions   | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |   |   |  |                    |
|---|---|---|---|--|--------------------|
| 1- 1 How much is the Slump for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?                            | 0 - 50mm  | 50 - 100mm                                      | 100 - 200mm                                     | more than 100mm                                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 2 How much is the Minimum Cement Content for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?           | 360 kg  | 320 kg  | 380 kg  | 440 kg   | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 3 How much is the Maximum Water/Cement Ratio for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?       | 0.49  | 0.53  | 0.55  | 0.58   | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 4 When do you check the Compressive Strength Test for specimen of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ? | at 4 days and 28 days after casting of concrete                 | at 5 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | at 7 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | at 10 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 5 What do you use the Classe of Concrete for retaining wall in accordance with SPC (ITEM 506) ?                    | Class A   | Class B   | Class C   | Class P  | Sorry I don't know |

SPC=MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

2 Aggregate Subbase Course

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |          |          |             |                    |
|--|---|----------|----------|-------------|--------------------|
| 2- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?                    | Max. 20%  | Max. 30% | Max. 35% | Max. 40%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?                | Max. 10   | Max. 12  | Max. 14  | Max. 16     | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?     | Max. 40%  | Max. 45% | Max. 50% | Max. 60%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?   | ±0mm  | ±10mm    | ±20mm    | +10mm -20mm | +20mm -30mm        |
| 2- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ? | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm    | ±15mm       | ±20mm              |

SPC=MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

3 Aggregate Base Course

| Questions   | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |         |         |            |                    |
|---|---|---------|---------|------------|--------------------|
| 3- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?                | 0 - 10%   | 0 - 15% | 0 - 20% | 0 - 25%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?            | Max. 10   | Max. 15 | Max. 20 | Max. 25    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ? | 0 - 30%   | 0 - 35% | 0 - 40% | 0 - 45%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Base Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?       | ±0mm  | ±5mm    | ±10mm   | +5mm -10mm | +10mm -20mm        |
| 3- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Base Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?     | ±0mm  | ±5mm    | ±10mm   | ±15mm      | ±20mm              |

SPC=MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

4 Aggregate Surface Course

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |          |               |                |                    |
|--|---|----------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 4- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?                    | Max. 20%  | Max. 25% | Max. 30%      | Max. 35%       | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?                | Max. 8  | Max. 10  | Min. 4 Max. 9 | Min. 6 Max. 12 | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?     | Max. 30%  | Max. 35% | Max. 45%      | Max. 50%       | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?   | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm         | +5mm -10mm     | +15mm -5mm         |
| 4- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ? | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm         | +5mm -10mm     | +15mm -5mm         |

SPC=MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

Department : Department of Construction

Your name : \_\_\_\_\_

1 Surveying

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |                                  |  |   |  |
|--|---|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| 1-1 If the result of measured coordinates of national bench mark on project is different to the coordination which you were officially informed before the measurement, what will you do ? | To check the coordination of the BM                             | To order re-survey               | To change the measured coordination based on the BM's coordination | To check the survey instrument                | To re-training surveyor team                           |
| 1-2 How do you protect the coordination of control points physically and formally ?  | To cover with a little soil                                     | To cover with a much soil        | To install peg and instruct the resident to protect                | To set up by reference points for restoration | To train the surveyor to remember the correct position |
| 1-3 How do you check the topographic data on the drawing at the site on the project ?  | To check the direction of compass                               | To check the planned center line | To check the existing center line                                  | To check the location of existing houses      | To check the location of existing utilities            |
| 1-4 When you check road design drawing, which subject you are concerned ?  | To check with the standard drawing                              | Strength of the road bed         | Boundary on the road reserve                                       | Direction of compass                          | Direction of destination of drainage system            |
| 1-5 Regarding mobile GPS operation, which subject you shall give the attention when you survey x, y, z coordinates ?   | Accuracy  | Coordination z (i.e. elevation)  | Speed of the surveying   | Continuous of the surveying                   | Battery charger  |

2 Drainage and Culvert

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.   |  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| 2-1 When you will conduct a field survey for planning and design of road drainage facilities, which point of view is not appropriate ? | To check a flow direction of surface water  | To check a traffic volume and origin and destination of traffic      | To check a surrounding condition of outlet point  | To check a location and volume of spring water and seepage water from natural ground | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-2 Which data you do not need when you estimate the quantity of water due to rainfall i.e. runoff ?                                   | Catchment area  | Rainfall data  | Return period   | Traffic speed  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-3 Which data you do not need when you estimate the flow capacity passed under the road embankment ?                                  | Dimension of the crossing   | Water quality  | Velocity of flow  | Slope of crossing  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-4 What is the minimum earth covering thickness you will apply for culvert structure ?  | 15cm  | 30cm   | 50cm  | 100cm  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-5 Which description is not appropriate for hydraulic study on bridge project, comply with the draft Bridge Design Manual in TL ?     | In preliminary survey, waterway openings should be able to pass 500-year flood without causing structural failure | In the hydraulic analysis the design discharge is 50-years discharge | Minimum vertical clearance between the highest flood level and the lowest point of the girder should be more than 150mm | Maximum discharge can be estimated by using a Rational method                        | The velocity obtaining in the stream under the flood condition is calculated using Lacey's formula |

3 Retaining Wall

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.   |  |  |  |                    |
|--|---|--|--|--|--------------------|
| 3-1 Which factor is not appropriate for damage and collapse of retaining wall ?  | Recovery of vegetation and animal   | Increase in earth pressure and hydraulic pressure                                  | Settlement of ground   | Riverbed erosion   | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-2 Which subject is not appropriate for stability analysis of retaining wall ?  | Safety for sliding  | Safety for overturning   | Environmental and social consideration                                     | Bearing capacity of ground   | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-3 Which item is not appropriate as primary load for design of retaining wall ? | Self weight of retaining wall   | Earth load   | Hydraulic pressure   | Loaded weight  | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-4 Which item is not appropriate for design condition of retaining wall ?       | Angle of share resistance ( $\phi$ ) of sandy soil, which is assumed according to soil classification, is 35 degree | Unit weight of sandy soil used as backfilling material is 19 kN/m <sup>3</sup>     | Friction coefficient ( $\mu$ ) between a concrete and gravel ground is 0.6 | Allowable bearing capacity (qa) of gravel ground is 600 kN/m <sup>2</sup>            | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-5 Which description is not appropriate for design of masonry retaining wall ?  | Masonry without back fill concrete is used only for a river revetment   | It is not necessary to install a drain pipe for retaining wall on land (non-river) | Masonry wall is often used at the site of small earth load                 | High permeable material such as crushed stone should be used as a back fill material | Sorry I don't know |

4 Slope Protection

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.  |  |  |  |                    |
|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------|
| 4-1 Which item is not appropriate reason for set up a terrace on slope surface                     | Ensure a stability   | Drainage on the surface  | Cost saving  | Maintenance and operation                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-2 Which subject you will consider in case of the determination for cut slope?                    | Height of cutting  | Drainage system  | Type of the soil   | Availability of equipment                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-3 What is the minimum slope gradient you will apply for cutting slope on hard rock ground ?      | Vertical cut   | 1 : 0.3  | 1 : 0.5  | 1 : 1.0                                    | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-4 What is the standard slope gradient you will apply for embankment slope with normal material ? | 1 : 1.0  | 1 : 1.5  | 1 : 1.8  | 1 : 2.0                                    | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-5 Which description is not appropriate for bio-engineering work ?                                | The first purpose of the work is to protect a slope from rain erosion and prevent from surface failure | The work can not expect the effect which prevents deep slope failure | Selection of the work depend on the vegetable seed, soil type, slope gradient and meteorological condition | The work is also applicable in steep slope | Sorry I don't know |

Department : D. Const

Your name : \_\_\_\_\_

1 Concrete

| Questions   | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |   |   |  |                    |
|---|---|---|---|--|--------------------|
| 1- 1 How much is the Slump for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?                            | 0 - 50mm  | 50 - 100mm                                      | 100 - 200mm                                     | more than 100mm                                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 2 How much is the Minimum Cement Content for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?           | 360 kg  | 320 kg  | 380 kg  | 440 kg   | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 3 How much is the Maximum Water/Cement Ratio for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?       | 0.49  | 0.53  | 0.55  | 0.58   | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 4 When do you check the Compressive Strength Test for specimen of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ? | at 4 days and 28 days after casting of concrete                 | at 5 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | at 7 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | at 10 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 5 What do you use the Classe of Concrete for retaining wall in accordance with SPC (ITEM 506) ?                    | Class A   | Class B   | Class C   | Class P  | Sorry I don't know |

SPC=MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

2 Aggregate Subbase Course

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |          |          |             |                    |
|--|---|----------|----------|-------------|--------------------|
| 2- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?                    | Max. 20%  | Max. 30% | Max. 35% | Max. 40%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?                | Max. 10   | Max. 12  | Max. 14  | Max. 16     | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?     | Max. 40%  | Max. 45% | Max. 50% | Max. 60%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?   | ±0mm  | ±10mm    | ±20mm    | +10mm -20mm | +20mm -30mm        |
| 2- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ? | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm    | ±15mm       | ±20mm              |

SPC=MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

3 Aggregate Base Course

| Questions   | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |         |         |            |                    |
|---|---|---------|---------|------------|--------------------|
| 3- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?                | 0 - 10%   | 0 - 15% | 0 - 20% | 0 - 25%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?            | Max. 10   | Max. 15 | Max. 20 | Max. 25    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ? | 0 - 30%   | 0 - 35% | 0 - 40% | 0 - 45%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Base Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?       | ±0mm  | ±5mm    | ±10mm   | +5mm -10mm | +10mm -20mm        |
| 3- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Base Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?     | ±0mm  | ±5mm    | ±10mm   | ±15mm      | ±20mm              |

SPC=MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

4 Aggregate Surface Course

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |          |               |                |                    |
|--|---|----------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 4- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?                    | Max. 20%  | Max. 25% | Max. 30%      | Max. 35%       | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?                | Max. 8  | Max. 10  | Min. 4 Max. 9 | Min. 6 Max. 12 | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?     | Max. 30%  | Max. 35% | Max. 45%      | Max. 50%       | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?   | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm         | +5mm -10mm     | +15mm -5mm         |
| 4- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ? | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm         | +5mm -10mm     | +15mm -5mm         |

SPC=MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

Department : D. Const.

Your name : \_\_\_\_\_

1 Surveying

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |                                  |  |   |  |
|--|---|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| 1-1 If the result of measured coordinates of national bench mark on project is different to the coordination which you were officially informed before the measurement, what will you do ? | To check the coordination of the BM                             | To order re-survey               | To change the measured coordination based on the BM's coordination | To check the survey instrument                | To re-training surveyor team                           |
| 1-2 How do you protect the coordination of control points physically and formally ?  | To cover with a little soil                                     | To cover with a much soil        | To install peg and instruct the resident to protect                | To set up by reference points for restoration | To train the surveyor to remember the correct position |
| 1-3 How do you check the topographic data on the drawing at the site on the project ?  | To check the direction of compass                               | To check the planned center line | To check the existing center line                                  | To check the location of existing houses      | To check the location of existing utilities            |
| 1-4 When you check road design drawing, which subject you are concerned ?  | To check with the standard drawing                              | Strength of the road bed         | Boundary on the road reserve                                       | Direction of compass                          | Direction of destination of drainage system            |
| 1-5 Regarding mobile GPS operation, which subject you shall give the attention when you survey x, y, z coordinates ?   | Accuracy  | Coordination z (i.e. elevation)  | Speed of the surveying   | Continuous of the surveying                   | Battery charger  |

1

2 Drainage and Culvert

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.   |  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| 2-1 When you will conduct a field survey for planning and design of road drainage facilities, which point of view is not appropriate ? | To check a flow direction of surface water  | To check a traffic volume and origin and destination of traffic      | To check a surrounding condition of outlet point  | To check a location and volume of spring water and seepage water from natural ground | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-2 Which data you do not need when you estimate the quantity of water due to rainfall i.e. runoff ?                                   | Catchment area  | Rainfall data  | Return period   | Traffic speed  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-3 Which data you do not need when you estimate the flow capacity passed under the road embankment ?                                  | Dimension of the crossing   | Water quality  | Velocity of flow  | Slope of crossing  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-4 What is the minimum earth covering thickness you will apply for culvert structure ?  | 15cm  | 30cm   | 50cm  | 100cm  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-5 Which description is not appropriate for hydraulic study on bridge project, comply with the draft Bridge Design Manual in TL ?     | In preliminary survey, waterway openings should be able to pass 500-year flood without causing structural failure | In the hydraulic analysis the design discharge is 50-years discharge | Minimum vertical clearance between the highest flood level and the lowest point of the girder should be more than 150mm | Maximum discharge can be estimated by using a Rational method                        | The velocity obtaining in the stream under the flood condition is calculated using Lacey's formula |

2

3 Retaining Wall

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.  |  |  |  |                    |
|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------|
| 3-1 Which factor is not appropriate for damage and collapse of retaining wall ?  | Recovery of vegetation and animal  | Increase in earth pressure and hydraulic pressure                                  | Settlement of ground   | Riverbed erosion   | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-2 Which subject is not appropriate for stability analysis of retaining wall ?  | Safety for sliding   | Safety for overturning   | Environmental and social consideration                                     | Bearing capacity of ground   | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-3 Which item is not appropriate as primary load for design of retaining wall ? | Self weight of retaining wall  | Earth load   | Hydraulic pressure   | Loaded weight  | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-4 Which item is not appropriate for design condition of retaining wall ?       | Angle of sheare resistance ( $\phi$ ) of sandy soil, which is assumed according to soil classification, is 35 degree | Unit weight of sandy soil used as backfilling material is 19 kN/m <sup>3</sup>     | Friction coefficient ( $\mu$ ) between a concrete and gravel ground is 0.6 | Allowable bearing capacity (qa) of gravel ground is 600 kN/m <sup>2</sup>            | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-5 Which description is not appropriate for design of masonry retaining wall ?  | Masonry without back fill concrete is used only for a river revetment  | It is not necessary to install a drain pipe for retaining wall on land (non-river) | Masonry wall is often used at the site of small earth load                 | High permeable material such as crushed stone should be used as a back fill material | Sorry I don't know |

3

4 Slope Protection

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.  |  |  |  |                    |
|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------|
| 4-1 Which item is not appropriate reason for set up a terrace on slope surface                     | Ensure a stability   | Drainage on the surface  | Cost saving  | Maintenance and operation                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-2 Which subject you will consider in case of the determination for cut slope?                    | Height of cutting  | Drainage system  | Type of the soil   | Availability of equipment                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-3 What is the minimum slope gradient you will apply for cutting slope on hard rock ground ?      | Vertical cut   | 1 : 0.3  | 1 : 0.5  | 1 : 1.0                                    | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-4 What is the standard slope gradient you will apply for embankment slope with normal material ? | 1 : 1.0  | 1 : 1.5  | 1 : 1.8  | 1 : 2.0                                    | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-5 Which description is not appropriate for bio-engineering work ?                                | The first purpose of the work is to protect a slope from rain erosion and prevent from surface failure | The work can not expect the effect which prevents deep slope failure | Selection of the work depend on the vegetable seed, soil type, slope gradient and meteorological condition | The work is also applicable in steep slope | Sorry I don't know |

Department : \_\_\_\_\_

Your name : \_\_\_\_\_

4

1 Concrete

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |   |   |  |                    |
|--|---|---|---|--|--------------------|
| 1- 1 How much is the Slump for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?                             | 0 - 50mm  | 50 - 100mm                                      | 100 - 200mm                                     | more than 100mm                                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 2 How much is the Minimum Cement Content for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?            | 360 kg  | 320 kg  | 380 kg  | 440 kg   | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 3 How much is the Maximum Water/Cement Ratio for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?        | 0.49  | 0.53  | 0.55  | 0.58   | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 4 When do you check the Compressive Strength Test for specimens of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ? | at 4 days and 28 days after casting of concrete                 | at 5 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | at 7 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | at 10 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 5 What do you use the Class of Concrete for retaining wall in accordance with SPC (ITEM 506) ?                      | Class A   | Class B   | Class C   | Class P  | Sorry I don't know |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

2 Aggregate Subbase Course

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |          |          |             |                    |
|--|---|----------|----------|-------------|--------------------|
| 2- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?                    | Max. 20%  | Max. 30% | Max. 35% | Max. 40%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?                | Max. 10   | Max. 12  | Max. 14  | Max. 16     | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?     | Max. 40%  | Max. 45% | Max. 50% | Max. 60%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?   | ±0mm  | ±10mm    | ±20mm    | +10mm -20mm | +20mm -30mm        |
| 2- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ? | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm    | ±15mm       | ±20mm              |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

3 Aggregate Base Course

| Questions   | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |         |         |            |                    |
|---|---|---------|---------|------------|--------------------|
| 3- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?                | 0 - 10%   | 0 - 15% | 0 - 20% | 0 - 25%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?            | Max. 10   | Max. 15 | Max. 20 | Max. 25    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ? | 0 - 30%   | 0 - 35% | 0 - 40% | 0 - 45%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Base Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?       | ±0mm  | ±5mm    | ±10mm   | +5mm -10mm | +10mm -20mm        |
| 3- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Base Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?     | ±0mm  | ±5mm    | ±10mm   | ±15mm      | ±20mm              |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

4 Aggregate Surface Course

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |          |               |                |                    |
|--|---|----------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 4- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?                    | Max. 20%  | Max. 25% | Max. 30%      | Max. 35%       | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?                | Max. 8  | Max. 10  | Min. 4 Max. 9 | Min. 6 Max. 12 | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?     | Max. 30%  | Max. 35% | Max. 45%      | Max. 50%       | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?   | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm         | +5mm -10mm     | +15mm -5mm         |
| 4- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ? | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm         | +5mm -10mm     | +15mm -5mm         |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

Department : Construction

Your name : \_\_\_\_\_

1 Surveying

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |                                  |  |   |  |
|--|---|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| 1-1 If the result of measured coordinates of national bench mark on project is different to the coordination which you were officially informed before the measurement, what will you do ? | To check the coordination of the BM                             | To order re-survey               | To change the measured coordination based on the BM's coordination | To check the survey instrument                | To re-training surveyor team                           |
| 1-2 How do you protect the coordination of control points physically and formally ?  | To cover with a little soil                                     | To cover with a much soil        | To install peg and instruct the resident to protect                | To set up by reference points for restoration | To train the surveyor to remember the correct position |
| 1-3 How do you check the topographic data on the drawing at the site on the project ?  | To check the direction of compass                               | To check the planned center line | To check the existing center line                                  | To check the location of existing houses      | To check the location of existing utilities            |
| 1-4 When you check road design drawing, which subject you are concerned ?  | To check with the standard drawing                              | Strength of the road bed         | Boundary on the road reserve                                       | Direction of compass                          | Direction of destination of drainage system            |
| 1-5 Regarding mobile GPS operation, which subject you shall give the attention when you survey x, y, z coordinates ?   | Accuracy  | Coordination z (i.e. elevation)  | Speed of the surveying   | Continuous of the surveying                   | Battery charger  |

2 Drainage and Culvert

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.   |  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| 2-1 When you will conduct a field survey for planning and design of road drainage facilities, which point of view is not appropriate ? | To check a flow direction of surface water  | To check a traffic volume and origin and destination of traffic      | To check a surrounding condition of outlet point  | To check a location and volume of spring water and seepage water from natural ground | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-2 Which data you do not need when you estimate the quantity of water due to rainfall i.e. runoff ?                                   | Catchment area  | Rainfall data  | Return period   | Traffic speed  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-3 Which data you do not need when you estimate the flow capacity passed under the road embankment ?                                  | Dimension of the crossing   | Water quality  | Velocity of flow  | Slope of crossing  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-4 What is the minimum earth covering thickness you will apply for culvert structure ?  | 15cm  | 30cm   | 50cm  | 100cm  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-5 Which description is not appropriate for hydraulic study on bridge project, comply with the draft Bridge Design Manual in TL ?     | In preliminary survey, waterway openings should be able to pass 500-year flood without causing structural failure | In the hydraulic analysis the design discharge is 50-years discharge | Minimum vertical clearance between the highest flood level and the lowest point of the girder should be more than 150mm | Maximum discharge can be estimated by using a Rational method                        | The velocity obtaining in the stream under the flood condition is calculated using Lacey's formula |

3 Retaining Wall

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.   |  |  |  |                    |
|--|---|--|--|--|--------------------|
| 3-1 Which factor is not appropriate for damage and collapse of retaining wall ?  | Recovery of vegetation and animal   | Increase in earth pressure and hydraulic pressure                                  | Settlement of ground   | Riverbed erosion   | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-2 Which subject is not appropriate for stability analysis of retaining wall ?  | Safety for sliding  | Safety for overturning   | Environmental and social consideration                                     | Bearing capacity of ground   | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-3 Which item is not appropriate as primary load for design of retaining wall ? | Self weight of retaining wall   | Earth load   | Hydraulic pressure   | Loaded weight  | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-4 Which item is not appropriate for design condition of retaining wall ?       | Angle of share resistance ( $\phi$ ) of sandy soil, which is assumed according to soil classification, is 35 degree | Unit weight of sandy soil used as backfilling material is 19 kN/m <sup>3</sup>     | Friction coefficient ( $\mu$ ) between a concrete and gravel ground is 0.6 | Allowable bearing capacity (qa) of gravel ground is 600 kN/m <sup>2</sup>            | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-5 Which description is not appropriate for design of masonry retaining wall ?  | Masonry without back fill concrete is used only for a river revetment   | It is not necessary to install a drain pipe for retaining wall on land (non-river) | Masonry wall is often used at the site of small earth load                 | High permeable material such as crushed stone should be used as a back fill material | Sorry I don't know |

4 Slope Protection

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.  |  |  |  |                    |
|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------|
| 4-1 Which item is not appropriate reason for set up a terrace on slope surface                     | Ensure a stability   | Drainage on the surface  | Cost saving  | Maintenance and operation                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-2 Which subject you will consider in case of the determination for cut slope?                    | Height of cutting  | Drainage system  | Type of the soil   | Availability of equipment                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-3 What is the minimum slope gradient you will apply for cutting slope on hard rock ground ?      | Vertical cut   | 1 : 0.3  | 1 : 0.5  | 1 : 1.0                                    | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-4 What is the standard slope gradient you will apply for embankment slope with normal material ? | 1 : 1.0  | 1 : 1.5  | 1 : 1.8  | 1 : 2.0                                    | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-5 Which description is not appropriate for bio-engineering work ?                                | The first purpose of the work is to protect a slope from rain erosion and prevent from surface failure | The work can not expect the effect which prevents deep slope failure | Selection of the work depend on the vegetable seed, soil type, slope gradient and meteorological condition | The work is also applicable in steep slope | Sorry I don't know |

Department : Construction

Your name : \_\_\_\_\_

1 Concrete

| Questions   | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |   |   |  |                    |
|---|---|---|---|--|--------------------|
| 1- 1 How much is the Slump for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?                            | 0 - 50mm  | 50 - 100mm                                      | 100 - 200mm                                     | more than 100mm                                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 2 How much is the Minimum Cement Content for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?           | 360 kg  | 320 kg  | 380 kg  | 440 kg   | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 3 How much is the Maximum Water/Cement Ratio for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?       | 0.49  | 0.53  | 0.55  | 0.58   | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 4 When do you check the Compressive Strength Test for specimen of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ? | at 4 days and 28 days after casting of concrete                 | at 5 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | at 7 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | at 10 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 5 What do you use the Class of Concrete for retaining wall in accordance with SPC (ITEM 506) ?                     | Class A   | Class B   | Class C   | Class P  | Sorry I don't know |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

2 Aggregate Subbase Course

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |          |          |             |                    |
|--|---|----------|----------|-------------|--------------------|
| 2- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?                    | Max. 20%  | Max. 30% | Max. 35% | Max. 40%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?                | Max. 10   | Max. 12  | Max. 14  | Max. 16     | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?     | Max. 40%  | Max. 45% | Max. 50% | Max. 60%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?   | ±0mm  | ±10mm    | ±20mm    | +10mm -20mm | +20mm -30mm        |
| 2- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ? | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm    | ±15mm       | ±20mm              |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

3 Aggregate Base Course

| Questions   | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |         |         |            |                    |
|---|---|---------|---------|------------|--------------------|
| 3- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?                | 0 - 10%   | 0 - 15% | 0 - 20% | 0 - 25%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?            | Max. 10   | Max. 15 | Max. 20 | Max. 25    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ? | 0 - 30%   | 0 - 35% | 0 - 40% | 0 - 45%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Base Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?       | ±0mm  | ±5mm    | ±10mm   | +5mm -10mm | +10mm -20mm        |
| 3- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Base Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?     | ±0mm  | ±5mm    | ±10mm   | ±15mm      | ±20mm              |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

4 Aggregate Surface Course

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |          |               |                |                    |
|--|---|----------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 4- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?                    | Max. 20%  | Max. 25% | Max. 30%      | Max. 35%       | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?                | Max. 8  | Max. 10  | Min. 4 Max. 9 | Min. 6 Max. 12 | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?     | Max. 30%  | Max. 35% | Max. 45%      | Max. 50%       | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?   | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm         | +5mm -10mm     | +15mm -5mm         |
| 4- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ? | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm         | +5mm -10mm     | +15mm -5mm         |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

Department : Dept of Construction

Your name : \_\_\_\_\_

1 Surveying

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |                                  |  |   |  |
|--|---|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| 1-1 If the result of measured coordinates of national bench mark on project is different to the coordination which you were officially informed before the measurement, what will you do ? | To check the coordination of the BM                             | To order re-survey               | To change the measured coordination based on the BM's coordination | To check the survey instrument                | To re-training surveyor team                           |
| 1-2 How do you protect the coordination of control points physically and formally ?  | To cover with a little soil                                     | To cover with a much soil        | To install peg and instruct the resident to protect                | To set up by reference points for restoration | To train the surveyor to remember the correct position |
| 1-3 How do you check the topographic data on the drawing at the site on the project ?  | To check the direction of compass                               | To check the planned center line | To check the existing center line                                  | To check the location of existing houses      | To check the location of existing utilities            |
| 1-4 When you check road design drawing, which subject you are concerned ?  | To check with the standard drawing                              | Strength of the road bed         | Boundary on the road reserve                                       | Direction of compass                          | Direction of destination of drainage system            |
| 1-5 Regarding mobile GPS operation, which subject you shall give the attention when you survey x, y, z coordinates ?   | Accuracy  | Coordination z (i.e. elevation)  | Speed of the surveying   | Continuous of the surveying                   | Battery charger  |

2 Drainage and Culvert

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.   |  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| 2-1 When you will conduct a field survey for planning and design of road drainage facilities, which point of view is not appropriate ? | To check a flow direction of surface water  | To check a traffic volume and origin and destination of traffic      | To check a surrounding condition of outlet point  | To check a location and volume of spring water and seepage water from natural ground | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-2 Which data you do not need when you estimate the quantity of water due to rainfall i.e. runoff ?                                   | Catchment area  | Rainfall data  | Return period   | Traffic speed  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-3 Which data you do not need when you estimate the flow capacity passed under the road embankment ?                                  | Dimension of the crossing   | Water quality  | Velocity of flow  | Slope of crossing  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-4 What is the minimum earth covering thickness you will apply for culvert structure ?  | 15cm  | 30cm   | 50cm  | 100cm  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-5 Which description is not appropriate for hydraulic study on bridge project, comply with the draft Bridge Design Manual in TL ?     | In preliminary survey, waterway openings should be able to pass 500-year flood without causing structural failure | In the hydraulic analysis the design discharge is 50-years discharge | Minimum vertical clearance between the highest flood level and the lowest point of the girder should be more than 150mm | Maximum discharge can be estimated by using a Rational method                        | The velocity obtaining in the stream under the flood condition is calculated using Lacey's formula |

3 Retaining Wall

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.   |  |  |  |                    |
|--|---|--|--|--|--------------------|
| 3-1 Which factor is not appropriate for damage and collapse of retaining wall ?  | Recovery of vegetation and animal   | Increase in earth pressure and hydraulic pressure                                  | Settlement of ground   | Riverbed erosion   | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-2 Which subject is not appropriate for stability analysis of retaining wall ?  | Safety for sliding  | Safety for overturning   | Environmental and social consideration                                     | Bearing capacity of ground   | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-3 Which item is not appropriate as primary load for design of retaining wall ? | Self weight of retaining wall   | Earth load   | Hydraulic pressure   | Loaded weight  | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-4 Which item is not appropriate for design condition of retaining wall ?       | Angle of share resistance ( $\phi$ ) of sandy soil, which is assumed according to soil classification, is 35 degree | Unit weight of sandy soil used as backfilling material is 19 kN/m <sup>3</sup>     | Friction coefficient ( $\mu$ ) between a concrete and gravel ground is 0.6 | Allowable bearing capacity (qa) of gravel ground is 600 kN/m <sup>2</sup>            | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-5 Which description is not appropriate for design of masonry retaining wall ?  | Masonry without back fill concrete is used only for a river revetment   | It is not necessary to install a drain pipe for retaining wall on land (non-river) | Masonry wall is often used at the site of small earth load                 | High permeable material such as crushed stone should be used as a back fill material | Sorry I don't know |

4 Slope Protection

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.  |  |  |  |                    |
|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------|
| 4-1 Which item is not appropriate reason for set up a terrace on slope surface                     | Ensure a stability   | Drainage on the surface  | Cost saving  | Maintenance and operation                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-2 Which subject you will consider in case of the determination for cut slope?                    | Height of cutting  | Drainage system  | Type of the soil   | Availability of equipment                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-3 What is the minimum slope gradient you will apply for cutting slope on hard rock ground ?      | Vertical cut   | 1 : 0.3  | 1 : 0.5  | 1 : 1.0                                    | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-4 What is the standard slope gradient you will apply for embankment slope with normal material ? | 1 : 1.0  | 1 : 1.5  | 1 : 1.8  | 1 : 2.0                                    | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-5 Which description is not appropriate for bio-engineering work ?                                | The first purpose of the work is to protect a slope from rain erosion and prevent from surface failure | The work can not expect the effect which prevents deep slope failure | Selection of the work depend on the vegetable seed, soil type, slope gradient and meteorological condition | The work is also applicable in steep slope | Sorry I don't know |

Department : Construction

Your name : \_\_\_\_\_



1 Concrete

| Questions   | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |   |   |  |                    |
|---|---|---|---|--|--------------------|
| 1- 1 How much is the Slump for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?                            | 0 - 50mm  | 50 - 100mm                                      | 100 - 200mm                                     | more than 100mm                                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 2 How much is the Minimum Cement Content for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?           | 360 kg  | 320 kg  | 380 kg  | 440 kg   | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 3 How much is the Maximum Water/Cement Ratio for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?       | 0.49  | 0.53  | 0.55  | 0.58   | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 4 When do you check the Compressive Strength Test for specimen of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ? | at 4 days and 28 days after casting of concrete                 | at 5 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | at 7 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | at 10 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 5 What do you use the Class of Concrete for retaining wall in accordance with SPC (ITEM 506) ?                     | Class A   | Class B   | Class C   | Class P  | Sorry I don't know |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

2 Aggregate Subbase Course

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |          |          |             |                    |
|--|---|----------|----------|-------------|--------------------|
| 2- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?                    | Max. 20%  | Max. 30% | Max. 35% | Max. 40%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?                | Max. 10   | Max. 12  | Max. 14  | Max. 16     | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?     | Max. 40%  | Max. 45% | Max. 50% | Max. 60%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?   | ±0mm  | ±10mm    | ±20mm    | +10mm -20mm | +20mm -30mm        |
| 2- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ? | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm    | ±15mm       | ±20mm              |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

3 Aggregate Base Course

| Questions   | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |         |         |            |                    |
|---|---|---------|---------|------------|--------------------|
| 3- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?                | 0 - 10%   | 0 - 15% | 0 - 20% | 0 - 25%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?            | Max. 10   | Max. 15 | Max. 20 | Max. 25    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ? | 0 - 30%   | 0 - 35% | 0 - 40% | 0 - 45%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Base Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?       | ±0mm  | ±5mm    | ±10mm   | +5mm -10mm | +10mm -20mm        |
| 3- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Base Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?     | ±0mm  | ±5mm    | ±10mm   | ±15mm      | ±20mm              |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

4 Aggregate Surface Course

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |          |               |                |                    |
|--|---|----------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 4- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?                    | Max. 20%  | Max. 25% | Max. 30%      | Max. 35%       | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?                | Max. 8  | Max. 10  | Min. 4 Max. 9 | Min. 6 Max. 12 | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?     | Max. 30%  | Max. 35% | Max. 45%      | Max. 50%       | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?   | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm         | +5mm -10mm     | +15mm -5mm         |
| 4- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ? | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm         | +5mm -10mm     | +15mm -5mm         |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

Department : Construction

Your name : \_\_\_\_\_

1 Surveying

| Questions  | Answer:: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |                                  |  |   |  |
|--|--|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| 1-1 If the result of measured coordinates of national bench mark on project is different to the coordination which you were officially informed before the measurement, what will you do ? | To check the coordination of the BM                              | To order re-survey               | To change the measured coordination based on the BM's coordination | To check the survey instrument                | To re-training surveyor team                           |
| 1-2 How do you protect the coordination of control points physically and formally ?  | To cover with a little soil                                      | To cover with a much soil        | To install peg and instruct the resident to protect                | To set up by reference points for restoration | To train the surveyor to remember the correct position |
| 1-3 How do you check the topographic data on the drawing at the site on the project ?  | To check the direction of compass                                | To check the planned center line | To check the existing center line                                  | To check the location of existing houses      | To check the location of existing utilities            |
| 1-4 When you check road design drawing, which subject you are concerned ?  | To check with the standard drawing                               | Strength of the road bed         | Boundary on the road reserve                                       | Direction of compass                          | Direction of destination of drainage system            |
| 1-5 Regarding mobile GPS operation, which subject you shall give the attention when you survey x, y, z coordinates ?   | Accuracy   | Coordination z (i.e. elevation)  | Speed of the surveying   | Continuous of the surveying                   | Battery charger  |

1

2 Drainage and Culvert

| Questions  | Answer:: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.  |  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| 2-1 When you will conduct a field survey for planning and design of road drainage facilities, which point of view is not appropriate ? | To check a flow direction of surface water  | To check a traffic volume and origin and destination of traffic      | To check a surrounding condition of outlet point  | To check a location and volume of spring water and seepage water from natural ground | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-2 Which data you do not need when you estimate the quantity of water due to rainfall i.e. runoff ?                                   | Catchment area  | Rainfall data  | Return period   | Traffic speed  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-3 Which data you do not need when you estimate the flow capacity passed under the road embankment ?                                  | Dimension of the crossing   | Water quality  | Velocity of flow  | Slope of crossing  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-4 What is the minimum earth covering thickness you will apply for culvert structure ?  | 15cm  | 30cm   | 50cm  | 100cm  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-5 Which description is not appropriate for hydraulic study on bridge project, comply with the draft Bridge Design Manual in TL ?     | In preliminary survey, waterway openings should be able to pass 500-year flood without causing structural failure | In the hydraulic analysis the design discharge is 50-years discharge | Minimum vertical clearance between the highest flood level and the lowest point of the girder should be more than 150mm | Maximum discharge can be estimated by using a Rational method                        | The velocity obtaining in the stream under the flood condition is calculated using Lacey's formula |

2

3 Retaining Wall

| Questions  | Answer:: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.  |  |  |  |                    |
|--|---|--|--|--|--------------------|
| 3-1 Which factor is not appropriate for damage and collapse of retaining wall ?  | Recovery of vegetation and animal   | Increase in earth pressure and hydraulic pressure                                  | Settlement of ground   | Riverbed erosion   | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-2 Which subject is not appropriate for stability analysis of retaining wall ?  | Safety for sliding  | Safety for overturning   | Environmental and social consideration                                     | Bearing capacity of ground   | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-3 Which item is not appropriate as primary load for design of retaining wall ? | Self weight of retaining wall   | Earth load   | Hydraulic pressure   | Loaded weight  | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-4 Which item is not appropriate for design condition of retaining wall ?       | Angle of share resistance ( $\phi$ ) of sandy soil, which is assumed according to soil classification, is 35 degree | Unit weight of sandy soil used as backfilling material is 19 kN/m <sup>3</sup>     | Friction coefficient ( $\mu$ ) between a concrete and gravel ground is 0.8 | Allowable bearing capacity (qa) of gravel ground is 600 kN/m <sup>2</sup>            | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-5 Which description is not appropriate for design of masonry retaining wall ?  | Masonry without back fill concrete is used only for a river revetment   | It is not necessary to install a drain pipe for retaining wall on land (non-river) | Masonry wall is often used at the site of small earth load                 | High permeable material such as crushed stone should be used as a back fill material | Sorry I don't know |

3

4 Slope Protection

| Questions  | Answer:: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.                                       |  |  |  |                    |
|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------|
| 4-1 Which item is not appropriate reason for set up a terrace on slope surface                     | Ensure a stability   | Drainage on the surface  | Cost saving  | Maintenance and operation                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-2 Which subject you will consider in case of the determination for cut slope?                    | Height of cutting  | Drainage system  | Type of the soil   | Availability of equipment                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-3 What is the minimum slope gradient you will apply for cutting slope on hard rock ground ?      | Vertical cut   | 1 : 0.3  | 1 : 0.5  | 1 : 1.0                                    | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-4 What is the standard slope gradient you will apply for embankment slope with normal material ? | 1 : 1.0  | 1 : 1.5  | 1 : 1.8  | 1 : 2.0                                    | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-5 Which description is not appropriate for bio-engineering work ?                                | The first purpose of the work is to protect a slope from rain erosion and prevent from surface failure | The work can not expect the effect which prevents deep slope failure | Selection of the work depend on the vegetable seed, soil type, slope gradient and meteorological condition | The work is also applicable in steep slope | Sorry I don't know |

Department : Highway Dept.

Your name : \_\_\_\_\_

4

1 Concrete

| Questions   | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |   |   |  |                    |
|---|---|---|---|--|--------------------|
| 1- 1 How much is the Slump for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?                            | 0 - 50mm  | 50 - 100mm                                      | 100 - 200mm                                     | more than 100mm                                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 2 How much is the Minimum Cement Content for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?           | 360 kg  | 320 kg  | 380 kg  | 440 kg   | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 3 How much is the Maximum Water/Cement Ratio for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?       | 0.49  | 0.53  | 0.55  | 0.58   | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 4 When do you check the Compressive Strength Test for specimen of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ? | at 4 days and 28 days after casting of concrete                 | at 5 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | at 7 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | at 10 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 5 What do you use the Class of Concrete for retaining wall in accordance with SPC (ITEM 506) ?                     | Class A   | Class B   | Class C   | Class P  | Sorry I don't know |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

2 Aggregate Subbase Course

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |          |          |             |                    |
|--|---|----------|----------|-------------|--------------------|
| 2- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?                    | Max. 20%  | Max. 30% | Max. 35% | Max. 40%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?                | Max. 10   | Max. 12  | Max. 14  | Max. 16     | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?     | Max. 40%  | Max. 45% | Max. 50% | Max. 60%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?   | ±0mm  | ±10mm    | ±20mm    | +10mm -20mm | +20mm -30mm        |
| 2- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ? | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm    | ±15mm       | ±20mm              |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

3 Aggregate Base Course

| Questions   | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |         |         |            |                    |
|---|---|---------|---------|------------|--------------------|
| 3- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?                | 0 - 10%   | 0 - 15% | 0 - 20% | 0 - 25%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?            | Max. 10   | Max. 15 | Max. 20 | Max. 25    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ? | 0 - 30%   | 0 - 35% | 0 - 40% | 0 - 45%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Base Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?       | ±0mm  | ±5mm    | ±10mm   | +5mm -10mm | +10mm -20mm        |
| 3- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Base Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?     | ±0mm  | ±5mm    | ±10mm   | ±15mm      | ±20mm              |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

4 Aggregate Surface Course

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |          |               |                |                    |
|--|---|----------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 4- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?                    | Max. 20%  | Max. 25% | Max. 30%      | Max. 35%       | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?                | Max. 8  | Max. 10  | Min. 4 Max. 9 | Min. 6 Max. 12 | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?     | Max. 30%  | Max. 35% | Max. 45%      | Max. 50%       | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?   | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm         | +5mm -10mm     | +15mm -5mm         |
| 4- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ? | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm         | +5mm -10mm     | +15mm -5mm         |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

Department : Highway Dept.

Your name : \_\_\_\_\_

1 Surveying

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |                                  |  |   |  |
|--|---|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| 1-1 If the result of measured coordinates of national bench mark on project is different to the coordination which you were officially informed before the measurement, what will you do ? | To check the coordination of the BM                             | To order re-survey               | To change the measured coordination based on the BM's coordination | To check the survey instrument                | To re-training surveyor team                           |
| 1-2 How do you protect the coordination of control points physically and formally ?  | To cover with a little soil                                     | To cover with a much soil        | To install peg and instruct the resident to protect                | To set up by reference points for restoration | To train the surveyor to remember the correct position |
| 1-3 How do you check the topographic data on the drawing at the site on the project ?  | To check the direction of compass                               | To check the planned center line | To check the existing center line                                  | To check the location of existing houses      | To check the location of existing utilities            |
| 1-4 When you check road design drawing, which subject you are concerned ?  | To check with the standard drawing                              | Strength of the road bed         | Boundary on the road reserve                                       | Direction of compass                          | Direction of drainage system                           |
| 1-5 Regarding mobile GPS operation, which subject you shall give the attention when you survey x, y, z coordinates ?   | Accuracy  | Coordination z (i.e. elevation)  | Speed of the surveying   | Continuous of the surveying                   | Battery charger  |

2 Drainage and Culvert

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.   |  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| 2-1 When you will conduct a field survey for planning and design of road drainage facilities, which point of view is not appropriate ? | To check a flow direction of surface water  | To check a traffic volume and origin and destination of traffic      | To check a surrounding condition of outlet point  | To check a location and volume of spring water and seepage water from natural ground | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-2 Which data you do not need when you estimate the quantity of water due to rainfall i.e. runoff ?                                   | Catchment area  | Rainfall data  | Return period   | Traffic speed  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-3 Which data you do not need when you estimate the flow capacity passed under the road embankment ?                                  | Dimension of the crossing   | Water quality  | Velocity of flow  | Slope of crossing  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-4 What is the minimum earth covering thickness you will apply for culvert structure ?  | 15cm  | 30cm   | 50cm  | 100cm  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-5 Which description is not appropriate for hydraulic study on bridge project, comply with the draft Bridge Design Manual in TL ?     | In preliminary survey, waterway openings should be able to pass 500-year flood without causing structural failure | In the hydraulic analysis the design discharge is 50-years discharge | Minimum vertical clearance between the highest flood level and the lowest point of the girder should be more than 150mm | Maximum discharge can be estimated by using a Rational method                        | The velocity obtaining in the stream under the flood condition is calculated using Lacey's formula |

3 Retaining Wall

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.   |  |  |  |                    |
|--|---|--|--|--|--------------------|
| 3-1 Which factor is not appropriate for damage and collapse of retaining wall ?  | Recovery of vegetation and animal   | Increase in earth pressure and hydraulic pressure                                  | Settlement of ground   | Riverbed erosion   | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-2 Which subject is not appropriate for stability analysis of retaining wall ?  | Safety for sliding  | Safety for overturning   | Environmental and social consideration                                     | Bearing capacity of ground   | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-3 Which item is not appropriate as primary load for design of retaining wall ? | Self weight of retaining wall   | Earth load   | Hydraulic pressure   | Loaded weight  | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-4 Which item is not appropriate for design condition of retaining wall ?       | Angle of share resistance ( $\phi$ ) of sandy soil, which is assumed according to soil classification, is 35 degree | Unit weight of sandy soil used as backfilling material is 19 kN/m <sup>3</sup>     | Friction coefficient ( $\mu$ ) between a concrete and gravel ground is 0.6 | Allowable bearing capacity ( $q_a$ ) of gravel ground is 600 kN/m <sup>2</sup>       | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-5 Which description is not appropriate for design of masonry retaining wall ?  | Masonry without back fill concrete is used only for a river revetment   | It is not necessary to install a drain pipe for retaining wall on land (non-river) | Masonry wall is often used at the site of small earth load                 | High permeable material such as crushed stone should be used as a back fill material | Sorry I don't know |

4 Slope Protection

| Questions   | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.  |  |  |  |                    |
|---|--|--|--|--|--------------------|
| 4-1 Which item is not appropriate reason for set up a terrace on slope surface                      | Ensure a stability   | Drainage on the surface  | Cost saving  | Maintenance and operation                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-2 Which subject you will consider in case of the determination for cut slope?                     | Height of cutting  | Drainage system  | Type of the soil   | Availability of equipment                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-3 What is the minimum slope gradient you will apply for cutting slope on hard rock ground ?       | Vertical cut   | 1 : 0.3  | 1 : 0.5  | 1 : 1.0                                    | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-4 What is the standard slope gradient, you will apply for embankment slope with normal material ? | 1 : 1.0  | 1 : 1.5  | 1 : 1.8  | 1 : 2.0                                    | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-5 Which description is not appropriate for bio-engineering work ?                                 | The first purpose of the work is to protect a slope from rain erosion and prevent from surface failure | The work can not expect the effect which prevents deep slope failure | Selection of the work depend on the vegetable seed, soil type, slope gradient and meteorological condition | The work is also applicable in steep slope | Sorry I don't know |

Department : MAINTENANCE

Your name : \_\_\_\_\_

1 Concrete

| Questions   | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |   |   |  |                    |
|---|---|---|---|--|--------------------|
| 1- 1 How much is the Slump for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?                            | 0 - 50mm  | 50 - 100mm                                      | 100 - 200mm                                     | more than 100mm                                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 2 How much is the Minimum Cement Content for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?           | 360 kg  | 320 kg  | 380 kg  | 440 kg   | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 3 How much is the Maximum Water/Cement Ratio for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?       | 0.49  | 0.53  | 0.55  | 0.58   | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 4 When do you check the Compressive Strength Test for specimen of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ? | at 4 days and 28 days after casting of concrete                 | at 5 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | at 7 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | at 10 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 5 What do you use the Class of Concrete for retaining wall in accordance with SPC (ITEM 506) ?                     | Class A   | Class B   | Class C   | Class P  | Sorry I don't know |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

2 Aggregate Subbase Course

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |          |          |             |                    |
|--|---|----------|----------|-------------|--------------------|
| 2- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?                    | Max. 20%  | Max. 30% | Max. 35% | Max. 40%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?                | Max. 10   | Max. 12  | Max. 14  | Max. 16     | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?     | Max. 40%  | Max. 45% | Max. 50% | Max. 60%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?   | ±0mm  | ±10mm    | ±20mm    | +10mm -20mm | +20mm -30mm        |
| 2- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ? | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm    | ±15mm       | ±20mm              |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

3 Aggregate Base Course

| Questions   | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |         |         |            |                    |
|---|---|---------|---------|------------|--------------------|
| 3- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?                | 0 - 10%   | 0 - 15% | 0 - 20% | 0 - 25%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?            | Max. 10   | Max. 15 | Max. 20 | Max. 25    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ? | 0 - 30%   | 0 - 35% | 0 - 40% | 0 - 45%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Base Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?       | ±0mm  | ±5mm    | ±10mm   | +5mm -10mm | +10mm -20mm        |
| 3- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Base Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?     | ±0mm  | ±5mm    | ±10mm   | ±15mm      | ±20mm              |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

4 Aggregate Surface Course

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |          |               |                |                    |
|--|---|----------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 4- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?                    | Max. 20%  | Max. 25% | Max. 30%      | Max. 35%       | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?                | Max. 8  | Max. 10  | Min. 4 Max. 9 | Min. 6 Max. 12 | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?     | Max. 30%  | Max. 35% | Max. 45%      | Max. 50%       | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?   | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm         | +5mm -10mm     | +15mm -5mm         |
| 4- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ? | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm         | +5mm -10mm     | +15mm -5mm         |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

Department : MAINTENANCE

Your name : \_\_\_\_\_

1 Surveying

| Questions   | Answer:: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |                                  |  |   |  |
|---|--|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| 1-1 If the result of measured coordinates of national bench mark on project is different to the coordination which you were officially informed before the measurement, what will you do? | To check the coordination of the BM                              | To order re-survey               | To change the measured coordination based on the BM's coordination | To check the survey instrument                | To re-training surveyor team                           |
| 1-2 How do you protect the coordination of control points physically and formally?  | To cover with a little soil                                      | To cover with a much soil        | To install peg and instruct the resident to protect                | To set up by reference points for restoration | To train the surveyor to remember the correct position |
| 1-3 How do you check the topographic data on the drawing at the site on the project?  | To check the direction of compass                                | To check the planned center line | To check the existing center line                                  | To check the location of existing houses      | To check the location of existing utilities            |
| 1-4 When you check road design drawing, which subject you are concerned?  | To check with the standard drawing                               | Strength of the road bed         | Boundary on the road reserve                                       | Direction of compass                          | Direction of destination of drainage system            |
| 1-5 Regarding mobile GPS operation, which subject you shall give the attention when you survey x, y, z coordinates?   | Accuracy   | Coordination z (i.e. elevation)  | Speed of the surveying   | Continuous of the surveying                   | Battery charger  |

2 Drainage and Culvert

| Questions   | Answer:: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.  |  |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| 2-1 When you will conduct a field survey for planning and design of road drainage facilities, which point of view is not appropriate? | To check a flow direction of surface water  | To check a traffic volume and origin and destination of traffic      | To check a surrounding condition of outlet point  | To check a location and volume of spring water and seepage water from natural ground | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-2 Which data you do not need when you estimate the quantity of water due to rainfall i.e. runoff?                                   | Catchment area  | Rainfall data  | Return period   | Traffic speed  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-3 Which data you do not need when you estimate the flow capacity passed under the road embankment?                                  | Dimension of the crossing   | Water quality  | Velocity of flow  | Slope of crossing  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-4 What is the minimum earth covering thickness you will apply for culvert structure?  | 15cm  | 30cm   | 50cm  | 100cm  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-5 Which description is not appropriate for hydraulic study on bridge project, comply with the draft Bridge Design Manual in TL?     | In preliminary survey, waterway openings should be able to pass 500-year flood without causing structural failure | In the hydraulic analysis the design discharge is 50-years discharge | Minimum vertical clearance between the highest flood level and the lowest point of the girder should be more than 150mm | Maximum discharge can be estimated by using a Rational method                        | The velocity obtaining in the stream under the flood condition is calculated using Lacey's formula |

3 Retaining Wall

| Questions   | Answer:: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.  |  |  |  |                    |
|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------|
| 3-1 Which factor is not appropriate for damage and collapse of retaining wall?  | Recovery of vegetation and animal   | Increase in earth pressure and hydraulic pressure                                  | Settlement of ground   | Riverbed erosion   | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-2 Which subject is not appropriate for stability analysis of retaining wall?  | Safety for sliding  | Safety for overturning   | Environmental and social consideration                                   | Bearing capacity of ground   | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-3 Which item is not appropriate as primary load for design of retaining wall? | Self weight of retaining wall   | Earth load   | Hydraulic pressure   | Loaded weight  | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-4 Which item is not appropriate for design condition of retaining wall?       | Angle of share resistance ( $\phi$ ) of sandy soil, which is assumed according to soil classification, is 35 degree | Unit weight of sandy soil used as backfilling material is 19 kN/m <sup>3</sup>     | Friction coefficient ( $\mu$ ) between concrete and gravel ground is 0.6 | Allowable bearing capacity ( $q_u$ ) of gravel ground is 600 kN/m <sup>2</sup>       | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-5 Which description is not appropriate for design of masonry retaining wall?  | Masonry without back fill concrete is used only for a river revetment   | It is not necessary to install a drain pipe for retaining wall on land (non-river) | Masonry wall is often used at the site of small earth load               | High permeable material such as crushed stone should be used as a back fill material | Sorry I don't know |

4 Slope Protection

| Questions   | Answer:: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.                                       |  |  |  |                    |
|---|--|--|--|--|--------------------|
| 4-1 Which item is not appropriate reason for set up a terrace on slope surface?                   | Ensure a stability   | Drainage on the surface  | Cost saving  | Maintenance and operation                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-2 Which subject you will consider in case of the determination for cut slope?                   | Height of cutting  | Drainage system  | Type of the soil   | Availability of equipment                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-3 What is the minimum slope gradient you will apply for cutting slope on hard rock ground?      | Vertical cut   | 1 : 0.3  | 1 : 0.5  | 1 : 1.0                                    | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-4 What is the standard slope gradient you will apply for embankment slope with normal material? | 1 : 1.0  | 1 : 1.5  | 1 : 1.8  | 1 : 2.0                                    | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-5 Which description is not appropriate for bio-engineering work?                                | The first purpose of the work is to protect a slope from rain erosion and prevent from surface failure | The work can not expect the effect which prevents deep slope failure | Selection of the work depend on the vegetable seed, soil type, slope gradient and meteorological condition | The work is also applicable in steep slope | Sorry I don't know |

Department : AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT - MAINTENANCE

Your name : \_\_\_\_\_

1 Concrete

| Questions   | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |   |   |  |                    |
|---|---|---|---|--|--------------------|
| 1- 1 How much is the Slump for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?                            | 0 - 50mm  | 50 - 100mm                                      | 100 - 200mm                                     | more than 100mm                                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 2 How much is the Minimum Cement Content for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?           | 360 kg  | 320 kg  | 380 kg  | 440 kg   | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 3 How much is the Maximum Water/Cement Ratio for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?       | 0.49  | 0.53  | 0.55  | 0.58   | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 4 When do you check the Compressive Strength Test for specimen of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ? | at 4 days and 28 days after casting of concrete                 | at 5 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | at 7 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | at 10 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 5 What do you use the Class of Concrete for retaining wall in accordance with SPC (ITEM 506) ?                     | Class A   | Class B   | Class C   | Class P  | Sorry I don't know |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

2 Aggregate Subbase Course

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |          |          |             |                    |
|--|---|----------|----------|-------------|--------------------|
| 2- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?                    | Max. 20%  | Max. 30% | Max. 35% | Max. 40%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?                | Max. 10   | Max. 12  | Max. 14  | Max. 16     | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?     | Max. 40%  | Max. 45% | Max. 50% | Max. 60%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?   | ±0mm  | ±10mm    | ±20mm    | +10mm -20mm | +20mm -30mm        |
| 2- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ? | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm    | ±15mm       | ±20mm              |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

3 Aggregate Base Course

| Questions   | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |         |         |            |                    |
|---|---|---------|---------|------------|--------------------|
| 3- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?                | 0 - 10%   | 0 - 15% | 0 - 20% | 0 - 25%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?            | Max. 10   | Max. 15 | Max. 20 | Max. 25    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ? | 0 - 30%   | 0 - 35% | 0 - 40% | 0 - 45%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Base Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?       | ±0mm  | ±5mm    | ±10mm   | +5mm -10mm | +10mm -20mm        |
| 3- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Base Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?     | ±0mm  | ±5mm    | ±10mm   | ±15mm      | ±20mm              |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

4 Aggregate Surface Course

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |          |               |                |                    |
|--|---|----------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 4- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?                    | Max. 20%  | Max. 25% | Max. 30%      | Max. 35%       | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?                | Max. 8  | Max. 10  | Min. 4 Max. 9 | Min. 6 Max. 12 | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?     | Max. 30%  | Max. 35% | Max. 45%      | Max. 50%       | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?   | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm         | +5mm -10mm     | +15mm -5mm         |
| 4- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ? | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm         | +5mm -10mm     | +15mm -5mm         |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

Department : MAINTENANCE

Your name : \_\_\_\_\_

1 Surveying

| Questions  | Answer:: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |   |   |  |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|
| 1-1 If the result of measured coordinates of national bench mark on project is different to the coordination which you were officially informed before the measurement, what will you do ? | To check the coordination of the BM <input type="checkbox"/>     | To order re-survey <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>    | To change the measured coordination based on the BM's coordination <input type="checkbox"/> | To check the survey instrument <input type="checkbox"/>                      | To re-training surveyor team <input type="checkbox"/>                           | Y |
| 1-2 How do you protect the coordination of control points physically and formally ?  | To cover with a little soil <input type="checkbox"/>             | To cover with a much soil <input type="checkbox"/>        | To install peg and instruct the resident to protect <input type="checkbox"/>                | To set up by reference points for restoration <input type="checkbox"/>       | To train the surveyor to remember the correct position <input type="checkbox"/> | O |
| 1-3 How do you check the topographic data on the drawing at the site on the project ?  | To check the direction of compass <input type="checkbox"/>       | To check the planned center line <input type="checkbox"/> | To check the existing center line <input type="checkbox"/>                                  | To check the location of existing houses <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | To check the location of existing utilities <input type="checkbox"/>            | X |
| 1-4 When you check road design drawing, which subject you are concerned ?  | To check with the standard drawing <input type="checkbox"/>      | Strength of the road bed <input type="checkbox"/>         | Boundary on the road reserve <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | Direction of compass <input type="checkbox"/>                                | Direction of destination of drainage system <input type="checkbox"/>            | O |
| 1-5 Regarding mobile GPS operation, which subject you shall give the attention when you survey x, y, z coordinates ?   | Accuracy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                     | Coordination z (i.e. elevation) <input type="checkbox"/>  | Speed of the surveying <input type="checkbox"/>   | Continuous of the surveying <input type="checkbox"/>                         | Battery charger <input type="checkbox"/>  | O |

2 Drainage and Culvert

| Questions  | Answer:: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2-1 When you will conduct a field survey for planning and design of road drainage facilities, which point of view is not appropriate ? | To check a flow direction of surface water <input type="checkbox"/>  | To check a traffic volume and origin and destination of traffic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | To check a surrounding condition of outlet point <input type="checkbox"/>   | To check a location and volume of spring water and seepage water from natural ground <input type="checkbox"/> | Sorry I don't know <input type="checkbox"/>   | O |
| 2-2 Which data you do not need when you estimate the quantity of water due to rainfall i.e. runoff ?                                   | Catchment area <input type="checkbox"/>  | Rainfall data <input type="checkbox"/>  | Return period <input type="checkbox"/>  | Traffic speed <input type="checkbox"/>  | Sorry I don't know <input type="checkbox"/>   | X |
| 2-3 Which data you do not need when you estimate the flow capacity passed under the road embankment ?                                  | Dimension of the crossing <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | Water quality <input type="checkbox"/>  | Velocity of flow <input type="checkbox"/>   | Slope of crossing <input type="checkbox"/>  | Sorry I don't know <input type="checkbox"/>   | X |
| 2-4 What is the minimum earth covering thickness you will apply for culvert structure ?  | 15cm <input type="checkbox"/>  | 30cm <input type="checkbox"/>   | 50cm <input type="checkbox"/>   | 100cm <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>   | Sorry I don't know <input type="checkbox"/>   | Y |
| 2-5 Which description is not appropriate for hydraulic study on bridge project, comply with the draft Bridge Design Manual in TL ?     | In preliminary survey, waterway openings should be able to pass 500-year flood without causing structural failure <input type="checkbox"/> | In the hydraulic analysis the design discharge is 50-years discharge <input type="checkbox"/>       | Minimum vertical clearance between the highest flood level and the lowest point of the girder should be more than 150mm <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Maximum discharge can be estimated by using a Rational method <input type="checkbox"/>                        | The velocity obtaining in the stream under the flood condition is calculated using Lacey's formula <input type="checkbox"/> | X |

3 Retaining Wall

| Questions  | Answer:: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3-1 Which factor is not appropriate for damage and collapse of retaining wall ?  | Recovery of vegetation and animal <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | Increase in earth pressure and hydraulic pressure <input type="checkbox"/>                                  | Settlement of ground <input type="checkbox"/>   | Riverbed erosion <input type="checkbox"/>   | Sorry I don't know <input type="checkbox"/> | O |
| 3-2 Which subject is not appropriate for stability analysis of retaining wall ?  | Safety for sliding <input type="checkbox"/>  | Safety for overturning <input type="checkbox"/>   | Environmental and social consideration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                          | Bearing capacity of ground <input type="checkbox"/>   | Sorry I don't know <input type="checkbox"/> | X |
| 3-3 Which item is not appropriate as primary load for design of retaining wall ? | Self weight of retaining wall <input type="checkbox"/>   | Earth load <input type="checkbox"/>   | Hydraulic pressure <input type="checkbox"/>   | Loaded weight <input type="checkbox"/>  | Sorry I don't know <input type="checkbox"/> | Y |
| 3-4 Which item is not appropriate for design condition of retaining wall ?       | Angle of share resistance ( $\phi$ ) of sandy soil, which is assumed according to soil classification, is 35 degree <input type="checkbox"/> | Unit weight of sandy soil used as backfilling material is 19 kN/m <sup>3</sup> <input type="checkbox"/>     | Friction coefficient ( $\mu$ ) between a concrete and gravel ground is 0.6 <input type="checkbox"/> | Allowable bearing capacity (qa) of gravel ground is 600 kN/m <sup>2</sup> <input type="checkbox"/>            | Sorry I don't know <input type="checkbox"/> | X |
| 3-5 Which description is not appropriate for design of masonry retaining wall ?  | Masonry without back fill concrete is used only for a river revetment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                    | It is not necessary to install a drain pipe for retaining wall on land (non-river) <input type="checkbox"/> | Masonry wall is often used at the site of small earth load <input type="checkbox"/>                 | High permeable material such as crushed stone should be used as a back fill material <input type="checkbox"/> | Sorry I don't know <input type="checkbox"/> | Y |

4 Slope Protection

| Questions  | Answer:: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.  |  |   |   |   |   |
|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| 4-1 Which item is not appropriate reason for set up a terrace on slope surface                     | Ensure a stability <input type="checkbox"/>   | Drainage on the surface <input type="checkbox"/>   | Cost saving <input type="checkbox"/>  | Maintenance and operation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>       | Sorry I don't know <input type="checkbox"/> | O |
| 4-2 Which subject you will consider in case of the determination for cut slope?                    | Height of cutting <input type="checkbox"/>  | Drainage system <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | Type of the soil <input type="checkbox"/>   | Availability of equipment <input type="checkbox"/>                  | Sorry I don't know <input type="checkbox"/> | X |
| 4-3 What is the minimum slope gradient you will apply for cutting slope on hard rock ground ?      | Vertical cut <input type="checkbox"/>   | 1 : 0.3 <input type="checkbox"/>   | 1 : 0.5 <input type="checkbox"/>  | 1 : 1.0 <input type="checkbox"/>                                    | Sorry I don't know <input type="checkbox"/> | X |
| 4-4 What is the standard slope gradient you will apply for embankment slope with normal material ? | 1 : 1.0 <input type="checkbox"/>  | 1 : 1.5 <input type="checkbox"/>   | 1 : 1.8 <input type="checkbox"/>  | 1 : 2.0 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                         | Sorry I don't know <input type="checkbox"/> | X |
| 4-5 Which description is not appropriate for bio-engineering work ?                                | The first purpose of the work is to protect a slope from rain erosion and prevent from surface failure <input type="checkbox"/> | The work can not expect the effect which prevents deep slope failure <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Selection of the work depend on the vegetable seed, soil type, slope gradient and meteorological condition <input type="checkbox"/> | The work is also applicable in steep slope <input type="checkbox"/> | Sorry I don't know <input type="checkbox"/> | X |

Department : \_\_\_\_\_

Your name : \_\_\_\_\_



1 Concrete

| Questions   | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |   |   |  |                    |
|---|---|---|---|--|--------------------|
| 1- 1 How much is the Slump for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?                            | 0 - 50mm  | 50 - 100mm                                      | 100 - 200mm                                     | more than 100mm                                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 2 How much is the Minimum Cement Content for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?           | 360 kg  | 320 kg  | 380 kg  | 440 kg   | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 3 How much is the Maximum Water/ Cement Ratio for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?      | 0.49  | 0.53  | 0.55  | 0.58   | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 4 When do you check the Compressive Strength Test for specimen of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ? | at 4 days and 28 days after casting of concrete                 | at 5 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | at 7 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | at 10 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 5 What do you use the Class of Concrete for retaining wall in accordance with SPC (ITEM 506) ?                     | Class A   | Class B   | Class C   | Class P  | Sorry I don't know |

SPC=MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

2 Aggregate Subbase Course

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |          |          |             |                    |
|--|---|----------|----------|-------------|--------------------|
| 2- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?                    | Max. 20%  | Max. 30% | Max. 35% | Max. 40%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?                | Max. 10   | Max. 12  | Max. 14  | Max. 16     | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?     | Max. 40%  | Max. 45% | Max. 50% | Max. 60%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?   | ±0mm  | ±10mm    | ±20mm    | +10mm -20mm | +20mm -30mm        |
| 2- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ? | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm    | ±15mm       | ±20mm              |

SPC=MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

3 Aggregate Base Course

| Questions   | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |         |         |            |                    |
|---|---|---------|---------|------------|--------------------|
| 3- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?                | 0 - 10%   | 0 - 15% | 0 - 20% | 0 - 25%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?            | Max. 10   | Max. 15 | Max. 20 | Max. 25    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ? | 0 - 30%   | 0 - 35% | 0 - 40% | 0 - 45%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Base Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?       | ±0mm  | ±5mm    | ±10mm   | +5mm -10mm | +10mm -20mm        |
| 3- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Base Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?     | ±0mm  | ±5mm    | ±10mm   | ±15mm      | ±20mm              |

SPC=MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

4 Aggregate Surface Course

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |          |               |                |                    |
|--|---|----------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 4- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?                    | Max. 20%  | Max. 25% | Max. 30%      | Max. 35%       | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?                | Max. 8  | Max. 10  | Min. 4 Max. 9 | Min. 6 Max. 12 | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?     | Max. 30%  | Max. 35% | Max. 45%      | Max. 50%       | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?   | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm         | +5mm -10mm     | +15mm -5mm         |
| 4- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ? | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm         | +5mm -10mm     | +15mm -5mm         |

SPC=MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

Department : Project

Your name : \_\_\_\_\_

1 Surveying

| Questions  | Answer:: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |                                  |  |   |  |
|--|--|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| 1-1 If the result of measured coordinates of national bench mark on project is different to the coordination which you were officially informed before the measurement, what will you do ? | To check the coordination of the BM                              | To order re-survey               | To change the measured coordination based on the BM's coordination | To check the survey instrument                | To re-training surveyor team                           |
| 1-2 How do you protect the coordination of control points physically and formally ?  | To cover with a little soil                                      | To cover with a much soil        | To install peg and instruct the resident to protect                | To set up by reference points for restoration | To train the surveyor to remember the correct position |
| 1-3 How do you check the topographic data on the drawing at the site on the project ?  | To check the direction of compass                                | To check the planned center line | To check the existing center line                                  | To check the location of existing houses      | To check the location of existing utilities            |
| 1-4 When you check road design drawing, which subject you are concerned ?  | To check with the standard drawing                               | Strength of the road bed         | Boundary on the road reserve                                       | Direction of compass                          | Direction of destination of drainage system            |
| 1-5 Which description is not appropriate for mobile GPS operation, which subject you shall give the attention when you survey x, y, z coordinates ?  | Accuracy   | Coordination z (i.e. elevation)  | Speed of the surveying   | Continuous of the surveying                   | Battery charger  |

2 Drainage and Culvert

| Questions  | Answer:: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.  |  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| 2-1 When you will conduct a field survey for planning and design of road drainage facilities, which point of view is not appropriate ? | To check a flow direction of surface water  | To check a traffic volume and origin and destination of traffic      | To check a surrounding condition of outlet point  | To check a location and volume of spring water and seepage water from natural ground | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-2 Which data you do not need when you estimate the quantity of water due to rainfall i.e. runoff ?                                   | Catchment area  | Rainfall data  | Return period   | Traffic speed  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-3 Which data you do not need when you estimate the flow capacity passed under the road embankment ?                                  | Dimension of the crossing   | Water quality  | Velocity of flow  | Slope of crossing  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-4 What is the minimum earth covering thickness you will apply for culvert structure ?  | 15cm  | 30cm   | 50cm  | 100cm  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-5 Which description is not appropriate for hydraulic study on bridge project, comply with the draft Bridge Design Manual in TL ?     | In preliminary survey, waterway openings should be able to pass 500-year flood without causing structural failure | In the hydraulic analysis the design discharge is 50-years discharge | Minimum vertical clearance between the highest flood level and the lowest point of the girder should be more than 150mm | Maximum discharge can be estimated by using a Rational method                        | The velocity obtaining in the stream under the flood condition is calculated using Lacey's formula |

3 Retaining Wall

| Questions  | Answer:: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.   |  |  |  |                    |
|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------|
| 3-1 Which factor is not appropriate for damage and collapse of retaining wall ?  | Recovery of vegetation and animal  | Increase in earth pressure and hydraulic pressure                                  | Settlement of ground   | Riverbed erosion   | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-2 Which subject is not appropriate for stability analysis of retaining wall ?  | Safety for sliding   | Safety for overturning   | Environmental and social consideration                                     | Bearing capacity of ground   | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-3 Which item is not appropriate as primary load for design of retaining wall ? | Self weight of retaining wall  | Earth load   | Hydraulic pressure   | Loaded weight  | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-4 Which item is not appropriate for design condition of retaining wall ?       | Angle of shears resistance ( $\phi$ ) of sandy soil, which is assumed according to soil classification, is 35 degree | Unit weight of sandy soil used as backfilling material is 19 kN/m <sup>3</sup>     | Friction coefficient ( $\mu$ ) between a concrete and gravel ground is 0.6 | Allowable bearing capacity (qa) of gravel ground is 600 kN/m <sup>2</sup>            | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-5 Which description is not appropriate for design of masonry retaining wall ?  | Masonry without back fill concrete is used only for a river revetment  | It is not necessary to install a drain pipe for retaining wall on land (non-river) | Masonry wall is often used at the site of small earth load                 | High permeable material such as crushed stone should be used as a back fill material | Sorry I don't know |

4 Slope Protection

| Questions  | Answer:: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.                                       |  |  |  |                    |
|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------|
| 4-1 Which item is not appropriate reason for set up a terrace on slope surface                     | Ensure a stability   | Drainage on the surface  | Cost saving  | Maintenance and operation                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-2 Which subject you will consider in case of the determination for cut slope?                    | Height of cutting  | Drainage system  | Type of the soil   | Availability of equipment                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-3 What is the minimum slope gradient you will apply for cutting slope on hard rock ground ?      | Vertical cut   | 1 : 0.3  | 1 : 0.5  | 1 : 1.0                                    | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-4 What is the standard slope gradient you will apply for embankment slope with normal material ? | 1 : 1.0  | 1 : 1.5  | 1 : 1.8  | 1 : 2.0                                    | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-5 Which description is not appropriate for bio-engineering work ?                                | The first purpose of the work is to protect a slope from rain erosion and prevent from surface failure | The work can not expect the effect which prevents deep slope failure | Selection of the work depend on the vegetable seed, soil type, slope gradient and meteorological condition | The work is also applicable in steep slope | Sorry I don't know |

Department : Project

Your name : \_\_\_\_\_

1 Concrete

| Questions   | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |   |   |  |                    |
|---|---|---|---|--|--------------------|
| 1- 1 How much is the Slump for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?                            | 0 - 50mm  | 50 - 100mm                                      | 100 - 200mm                                     | more than 100mm                                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 2 How much is the Minimum Cement Content for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?           | 360 kg  | 320 kg  | 380 kg  | 440 kg   | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 3 How much is the Maximum Water/Cement Ratio for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?       | 0.49  | 0.53  | 0.55  | 0.58   | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 4 When do you check the Compressive Strength Test for specimen of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ? | at 4 days and 28 days after casting of concrete                 | at 5 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | at 7 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | at 10 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 5 What do you use the Class of Concrete for retaining wall in accordance with SPC (ITEM 506) ?                     | Class A   | Class B   | Class C   | Class P  | Sorry I don't know |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

2 Aggregate Subbase Course

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |          |          |             |                    |
|--|---|----------|----------|-------------|--------------------|
| 2- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?                    | Max. 20%  | Max. 30% | Max. 35% | Max. 40%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?                | Max. 10   | Max. 12  | Max. 14  | Max. 16     | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?     | Max. 40%  | Max. 45% | Max. 50% | Max. 60%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?   | ±0mm  | ±10mm    | ±20mm    | +10mm -20mm | +20mm -30mm        |
| 2- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ? | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm    | ±15mm       | ±20mm              |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

3 Aggregate Base Course

| Questions   | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |         |         |            |                    |
|---|---|---------|---------|------------|--------------------|
| 3- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?                | 0 - 10%   | 0 - 15% | 0 - 20% | 0 - 25%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?            | Max. 10   | Max. 15 | Max. 20 | Max. 25    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ? | 0 - 30%   | 0 - 35% | 0 - 40% | 0 - 45%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Base Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?       | ±0mm  | ±5mm    | ±10mm   | +5mm -10mm | +10mm -20mm        |
| 3- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Base Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?     | ±0mm  | ±5mm    | ±10mm   | ±15mm      | ±20mm              |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

4 Aggregate Surface Course

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |          |               |                |                    |
|--|---|----------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 4- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?                    | Max. 20%  | Max. 25% | Max. 30%      | Max. 35%       | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?                | Max. 8  | Max. 10  | Min. 4 Max. 9 | Min. 6 Max. 12 | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?     | Max. 30%  | Max. 35% | Max. 45%      | Max. 50%       | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?   | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm         | +5mm -10mm     | +15mm -5mm         |
| 4- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ? | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm         | +5mm -10mm     | +15mm -5mm         |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

Department : Project

Your name : \_\_\_\_\_

1 Surveying

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |                                  |  |   |  |
|--|---|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| 1-1 If the result of measured coordinates of national bench mark on project is different to the coordination which you were officially informed before the measurement, what will you do ? | To check the coordination of the BM                             | To order re-survey               | To change the measured coordination based on the BM's coordination | To check the survey instrument                | To re-training surveyor team                           |
| 1-2 How do you protect the coordination of control points physically and formally ?  | To cover with a little soil                                     | To cover with a much soil        | To install peg and instruct the resident to protect                | To set up by reference points for restoration | To train the surveyor to remember the correct position |
| 1-3 How do you check the topographic data on the drawing at the site on the project ?  | To check the direction of compass                               | To check the planned center line | To check the existing center line                                  | To check the location of existing houses      | To check the location of existing utilities            |
| 1-4 When you check road design drawing, which subject you are concerned ?  | To check with the standard drawing                              | Strength of the road bed         | Boundary on the road reserve                                       | Direction of compass                          | Direction of destination of drainage system            |
| 1-5 Regarding mobile GPS operation, which subject you shall give the attention when you survey x, y, z coordinates ?   | Accuracy  | Coordination z (i.e. elevation)  | Speed of the surveying   | Continuous of the surveying                   | Battery charger  |

2 Drainage and Culvert

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.   |  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| 2-1 When you will conduct a field survey for planning and design of road drainage facilities, which point of view is not appropriate ? | To check a flow direction of surface water  | To check a traffic volume and origin and destination of traffic      | To check a surrounding condition of outlet point  | To check a location and volume of spring water and seepage water from natural ground | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-2 Which data you do not need when you estimate the quantity of water due to rainfall i.e. runoff ?                                   | Catchment area  | Rainfall data  | Return period   | Traffic speed  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-3 Which data you do not need when you estimate the flow capacity passed under the road embankment ?                                  | Dimension of the crossing   | Water quality  | Velocity of flow  | Slope of crossing  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-4 What is the minimum earth covering thickness you will apply for culvert structure ?  | 15cm  | 30cm   | 50cm  | 100cm  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-5 Which description is not appropriate for hydraulic study on bridge project, comply with the draft Bridge Design Manual in TL ?     | In preliminary survey, waterway openings should be able to pass 500-year flood without causing structural failure | In the hydraulic analysis the design discharge is 50-years discharge | Minimum vertical clearance between the highest flood level and the lowest point of the girder should be more than 150mm | Maximum discharge can be estimated by using a Rational method                        | The velocity obtaining in the stream under the flood condition is calculated using Lacey's formula |

3 Retaining Wall

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.   |  |  |  |                    |
|--|---|--|--|--|--------------------|
| 3-1 Which factor is not appropriate for damage and collapse of retaining wall ?  | Recovery of vegetation and animal   | Increase in earth pressure and hydraulic pressure                                  | Settlement of ground   | Riverbed erosion   | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-2 Which subject is not appropriate for stability analysis of retaining wall ?  | Safety for sliding  | Safety for overturning   | Environmental and social consideration                                     | Bearing capacity of ground   | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-3 Which item is not appropriate as primary load for design of retaining wall ? | Self weight of retaining wall   | Earth load   | Hydraulic pressure   | Loaded weight  | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-4 Which item is not appropriate for design condition of retaining wall ?       | Angle of share resistance ( $\phi$ ) of sandy soil, which is assumed according to soil classification, is 35 degree | Unit weight of sandy soil used as backfilling material is 19 kN/m <sup>3</sup>     | Friction coefficient ( $\mu$ ) between a concrete and gravel ground is 0.6 | Allowable bearing capacity (qa) of gravel ground is 600 kN/m <sup>2</sup>            | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-5 Which description is not appropriate for design of masonry retaining wall ?  | Masonry without back fill concrete is used only for a river revetment   | It is not necessary to install a drain pipe for retaining wall on land (non-river) | Masonry wall is often used at the site of small earth load                 | High permeable material such as crushed stone should be used as a back fill material | Sorry I don't know |

4 Slope Protection

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.  |  |  |  |                    |
|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------|
| 4-1 Which item is not appropriate reason for set up a terrace on slope surface                     | Ensure a stability   | Drainage on the surface  | Cost saving  | Maintenance and operation                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-2 Which subject you will consider in case of the determination for cut slope?                    | Height of cutting  | Drainage system  | Type of the soil   | Availability of equipment                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-3 What is the minimum slope gradient you will apply for cutting slope on hard rock ground ?      | Vertical cut   | 1 : 0.3  | 1 : 0.5  | 1 : 1.0                                    | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-4 What is the standard slope gradient you will apply for embankment slope with normal material ? | 1 : 1.0  | 1 : 1.5  | 1 : 1.8  | 1 : 2.0                                    | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-5 Which description is not appropriate for bio-engineering work ?                                | The first purpose of the work is to protect a slope from rain erosion and prevent from surface failure | The work can not expect the effect which prevents deep slope failure | Selection of the work depend on the vegetable seed, soil type, slope gradient and meteorological condition | The work is also applicable in steep slope | Sorry I don't know |

Department : \_\_\_\_\_

Your name : \_\_\_\_\_

1 Concrete

| Questions   | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |   |   |  |                    |
|---|---|---|---|--|--------------------|
| 1- 1 How much is the Slump for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?                            | 0 - 50mm  | 50 - 100mm                                      | 100 - 200mm                                     | more than 100mm                                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 2 How much is the Minimum Cement Content for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?           | 360 kg  | 320 kg  | 380 kg  | 440 kg   | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 3 How much is the Maximum Water/Cement Ratio for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?       | 0.49  | 0.53  | 0.55  | 0.58   | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 4 When do you check the Compressive Strength Test for specimen of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ? | at 4 days and 28 days after casting of concrete                 | at 5 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | at 7 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | at 10 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 5 What do you use the Class of Concrete for retaining wall in accordance with SPC (ITEM 506) ?                     | Class A   | Class B   | Class C   | Class P  | Sorry I don't know |

SPC=MPWTG Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

2 Aggregate Subbase Course

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |          |          |             |                    |
|--|---|----------|----------|-------------|--------------------|
| 2- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?                    | Max. 20%  | Max. 30% | Max. 35% | Max. 40%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?                | Max. 10   | Max. 12  | Max. 14  | Max. 16     | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?     | Max. 40%  | Max. 45% | Max. 50% | Max. 60%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?   | ±0mm  | ±10mm    | ±20mm    | +10mm -20mm | +20mm -30mm        |
| 2- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ? | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm    | ±15mm       | ±20mm              |

SPC=MPWTG Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

3 Aggregate Base Course

| Questions   | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |         |         |            |                    |
|---|---|---------|---------|------------|--------------------|
| 3- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?                | 0 - 10%   | 0 - 15% | 0 - 20% | 0 - 25%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?            | Max. 10   | Max. 15 | Max. 20 | Max. 25    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ? | 0 - 30%   | 0 - 35% | 0 - 40% | 0 - 45%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Base Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?       | ±0mm  | ±5mm    | ±10mm   | +5mm -10mm | +10mm -20mm        |
| 3- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Base Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?     | ±0mm  | ±5mm    | ±10mm   | ±15mm      | ±20mm              |

SPC=MPWTG Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

4 Aggregate Surface Course

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |          |               |                |                    |
|--|---|----------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 4- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?                    | Max. 20%  | Max. 25% | Max. 30%      | Max. 35%       | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?                | Max. 8  | Max. 10  | Min. 4 Max. 9 | Min. 6 Max. 12 | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?     | Max. 30%  | Max. 35% | Max. 45%      | Max. 50%       | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?   | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm         | +5mm -10mm     | +15mm -5mm         |
| 4- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ? | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm         | +5mm -10mm     | +15mm -5mm         |

SPC=MPWTG Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

Department : Projecto

Your name : \_\_\_\_\_

1 Surveying

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |                                  |  |   |  |
|--|---|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| 1-1 If the result of measured coordinates of national bench mark on project is different to the coordination which you were officially informed before the measurement, what will you do ? | To check the coordination of the BM                             | To order re-survey               | To change the measured coordination based on the BM's coordination | To check the survey instrument                | To re-training surveyor team                           |
| 1-2 How do you protect the coordination of control points physically and formally ?  | To cover with a little soil                                     | To cover with a much soil        | To install peg and instruct the resident to protect                | To set up by reference points for restoration | To train the surveyor to remember the correct position |
| 1-3 How do you check the topographic data on the drawing at the site on the project ?  | To check the direction of compass                               | To check the planned center line | To check the existing center line                                  | To check the location of existing houses      | To check the location of existing utilities            |
| 1-4 When you check road design drawing, which subject you are concerned ?  | To check with the standard drawing                              | Strength of the road bed         | Boundary on the road reserve                                       | Direction of compass                          | Direction of destination of drainage system            |
| 1-5 Regarding mobile GPS operation, which subject you shall give the attention when you survey x, y, z coordinates ?   | Accuracy  | Coordination z (i.e. elevation)  | Speed of the surveying   | Continuous of the surveying                   | Battery charger  |

2 Drainage and Culvert

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.   |  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| 2-1 When you will conduct a field survey for planning and design of road drainage facilities, which point of view is not appropriate ? | To check a flow direction of surface water  | To check a traffic volume and origin and destination of traffic      | To check a surrounding condition of outlet point  | To check a location and volume of spring water and seepage water from natural ground | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-2 Which data you do not need when you estimate the quantity of water due to rainfall i.e. runoff ?                                   | Catchment area  | Rainfall data  | Return period   | Traffic speed  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-3 Which data you do not need when you estimate the flow capacity passed under the road embankment ?                                  | Dimension of the crossing   | Water quality  | Velocity of flow  | Slope of crossing  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-4 What is the minimum earth covering thickness you will apply for culvert structure ?  | 15cm  | 30cm   | 50cm  | 100cm  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-5 Which description is not appropriate for hydraulic study on bridge project, comply with the draft Bridge Design Manual in TL ?     | In preliminary survey, waterway openings should be able to pass 500-year flood without causing structural failure | In the hydraulic analysis the design discharge is 50-years discharge | Minimum vertical clearance between the highest flood level and the lowest point of the girder should be more than 150mm | Maximum discharge can be estimated by using a Rational method                        | The velocity obtaining in the stream under the flood condition is calculated using Lacey's formula |

3 Retaining Wall

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.   |  |  |  |                    |
|--|---|--|--|--|--------------------|
| 3-1 Which factor is not appropriate for damage and collapse of retaining wall ?  | Recovery of vegetation and animal   | Increase in earth pressure and hydraulic pressure                                  | Settlement of ground   | Riverbed erosion   | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-2 Which subject is not appropriate for stability analysis of retaining wall ?  | Safety for sliding  | Safety for overturning   | Environmental and social consideration                                     | Bearing capacity of ground   | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-3 Which item is not appropriate as primary load for design of retaining wall ? | Self weight of retaining wall   | Earth load   | Hydraulic pressure   | Loaded weight  | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-4 Which item is not appropriate for design condition of retaining wall ?       | Angle of share resistance ( $\phi$ ) of sandy soil, which is assumed according to soil classification, is 35 degree | Unit weight of sandy soil used as backfilling material is 19 kN/m <sup>3</sup>     | Friction coefficient ( $\mu$ ) between a concrete and gravel ground is 0.6 | Allowable bearing capacity (qa) of gravel ground is 600 kN/m <sup>2</sup>            | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-5 Which description is not appropriate for design of masonry retaining wall ?  | Masonry without back fill concrete is used only for a river revetment   | It is not necessary to install a drain pipe for retaining wall on land (non-river) | Masonry wall is often used at the site of small earth load                 | High permeable material such as crushed stone should be used as a back fill material | Sorry I don't know |

4 Slope Protection

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.  |  |  |  |                    |
|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------|
| 4-1 Which item is not appropriate reason for set up a terrace on slope surface                     | Ensure a stability   | Drainage on the surface  | Cost saving  | Maintenance and operation                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-2 Which subject you will consider in case of the determination for cut slope?                    | Height of cutting  | Drainage system  | Type of the soil   | Availability of equipment                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-3 What is the minimum slope gradient you will apply for cutting slope on hard rock ground ?      | Vertical cut   | 1 : 0.3  | 1 : 0.5  | 1 : 1.0                                    | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-4 What is the standard slope gradient you will apply for embankment slope with normal material ? | 1 : 1.0  | 1 : 1.5  | 1 : 1.8  | 1 : 2.0                                    | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-5 Which description is not appropriate for bio-engineering work ?                                | The first purpose of the work is to protect a slope from rain erosion and prevent from surface failure | The work can not expect the effect which prevents deep slope failure | Selection of the work depend on the vegetable seed, soil type, slope gradient and meteorological condition | The work is also applicable in steep slope | Sorry I don't know |

Department : of Project

Your name : \_\_\_\_\_

1 Concrete

| Questions   | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |   |   |  |                    |
|---|---|---|---|--|--------------------|
| 1- 1 How much is the Slump for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?                            | 0 - 50mm  | 50 - 100mm                                      | 100 - 200mm                                     | more than 100mm                                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 2 How much is the Minimum Cement Content for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?           | 360 kg  | 320 kg  | 380 kg  | 440 kg   | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 3 How much is the Maximum Water/Cement Ratio for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?       | 0.49  | 0.53  | 0.55  | 0.58   | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 4 When do you check the Compressive Strength Test for specimen of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ? | at 4 days and 28 days after casting of concrete                 | at 5 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | at 7 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | at 10 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 5 What do you use the Class of Concrete for retaining wall in accordance with SPC (ITEM 506) ?                     | Class A   | Class B   | Class C   | Class P  | Sorry I don't know |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

2 Aggregate Subbase Course

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |          |          |             |                    |
|--|---|----------|----------|-------------|--------------------|
| 2- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?                    | Max. 20%  | Max. 30% | Max. 35% | Max. 40%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?                | Max. 10   | Max. 12  | Max. 14  | Max. 16     | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?     | Max. 40%  | Max. 45% | Max. 50% | Max. 60%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?   | ±0mm  | ±10mm    | ±20mm    | +10mm -20mm | +20mm -30mm        |
| 2- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ? | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm    | ±15mm       | ±20mm              |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

3 Aggregate Base Course

| Questions   | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |         |         |            |                    |
|---|---|---------|---------|------------|--------------------|
| 3- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?                | 0 - 10%   | 0 - 15% | 0 - 20% | 0 - 25%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?            | Max. 10   | Max. 15 | Max. 20 | Max. 25    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ? | 0 - 30%   | 0 - 35% | 0 - 40% | 0 - 45%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Base Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?       | ±0mm  | ±5mm    | ±10mm   | +5mm -10mm | +10mm -20mm        |
| 3- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Base Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?     | ±0mm  | ±5mm    | ±10mm   | ±15mm      | ±20mm              |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

4 Aggregate Surface Course

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |          |               |                |                    |
|--|---|----------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 4- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?                    | Max. 20%  | Max. 25% | Max. 30%      | Max. 35%       | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?                | Max. 8  | Max. 10  | Min. 4 Max. 9 | Min. 6 Max. 12 | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?     | Max. 30%  | Max. 35% | Max. 45%      | Max. 50%       | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?   | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm         | +5mm -10mm     | +15mm -5mm         |
| 4- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ? | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm         | +5mm -10mm     | +15mm -5mm         |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

Department : Project

Your name : \_\_\_\_\_

1 Surveying

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |                                  |  |   |  |
|--|---|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| 1-1 If the result of measured coordinates of national bench mark on project is different to the coordination which you were officially informed before the measurement, what will you do ? | To check the coordination of the BM                             | To order re-survey               | To change the measured coordination based on the BM's coordination | To check the survey instrument                | To re-training surveyor team                           |
| 1-2 How do you protect the coordination of control points physically and formally ?  | To cover with a little soil                                     | To cover with a much soil        | To install peg and instruct the resident to protect                | To set up by reference points for restoration | To train the surveyor to remember the correct position |
| 1-3 How do you check the topographic data on the drawing at the site on the project ?  | To check the direction of compass                               | To check the planned center line | To check the existing center line                                  | To check the location of existing houses      | To check the location of existing utilities            |
| 1-4 When you check road design drawing, which subject you are concerned ?  | To check with the standard drawing                              | Strength of the road bed         | Boundary of the road reserve                                       | Direction of compass                          | Direction of destination of drainage system            |
| 1-5 Regarding mobile GPS operation, which subject you shall give the attention when you survey x, y, z coordinates ?   | Accuracy  | Coordination z (i.e. elevation)  | Speed of the surveying   | Continuous of the surveying                   | Battery charger  |

2 Drainage and Culvert

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.   |  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| 2-1 When you will conduct a field survey for planning and design of road drainage facilities, which point of view is not appropriate ? | To check a flow direction of surface water  | To check a traffic volume and origin and destination of traffic      | To check a surrounding condition of outlet point  | To check a location and volume of spring water and seepage water from natural ground | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-2 Which data you do not need when you estimate the quantity of water due to rainfall i.e. runoff ?                                   | Catchment area  | Rainfall data  | Return period   | Traffic speed  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-3 Which data you do not need when you estimate the flow capacity passed under the road embankment ?                                  | Dimension of the crossing   | Water quality  | Velocity of flow  | Slope of crossing  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-4 What is the minimum earth covering thickness you will apply for culvert structure ?  | 15cm  | 30cm   | 50cm  | 100cm  | Sorry I don't know   |
| 2-5 Which description is not appropriate for hydraulic study on bridge project, comply with the draft Bridge Design Manual in TL ?     | In preliminary survey, waterway openings should be able to pass 500-year flood without causing structural failure | In the hydraulic analysis the design discharge is 50-years discharge | Minimum vertical clearance between the highest flood level and the lowest point of the girder should be more than 150mm | Maximum discharge can be estimated by using a Rational method                        | The velocity obtaining in the stream under the flood condition is calculated using Lacey's formula |

3 Retaining Wall

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.   |  |  |  |                    |
|--|---|--|--|--|--------------------|
| 3-1 Which factor is not appropriate for damage and collapse of retaining wall ?  | Recovery of vegetation and animal   | Increase in earth pressure and hydraulic pressure                                  | Settlement of ground   | Riverbed erosion   | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-2 Which subject is not appropriate for stability analysis of retaining wall ?  | Safety for sliding  | Safety for overturning   | Environmental and social consideration                                     | Bearing capacity of ground   | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-3 Which item is not appropriate as primary load for design of retaining wall ? | Self weight of retaining wall   | Earth load   | Hydraulic pressure   | Loaded weight  | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-4 Which item is not appropriate for design condition of retaining wall ?       | Angle of share resistance ( $\phi$ ) of sandy soil, which is assumed according to soil classification, is 35 degree | Unit weight of sandy soil used as backfilling material is 19 kN/m <sup>3</sup>     | Friction coefficient ( $\mu$ ) between a concrete and gravel ground is 0.6 | Allowable bearing capacity ( $q_a$ ) of gravel ground is 600 kN/m <sup>2</sup>       | Sorry I don't know |
| 3-5 Which description is not appropriate for design of masonry retaining wall ?  | Masonry without back fill concrete is used only for a river revetment   | It is not necessary to install a drain pipe for retaining wall on land (non-river) | Masonry wall is often used at the site of small earth load                 | High permeable material such as crushed stone should be used as a back fill material | Sorry I don't know |

4 Slope Protection

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer.  |  |  |  |                    |
|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------|
| 4-1 Which item is not appropriate reason for set up a terrace on slope surface                     | Ensure a stability   | Drainage on the surface  | Cost saving  | Maintenance and operation                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-2 Which subject you will consider in case of the determination for cut slope?                    | Height of cutting  | Drainage system  | Type of the soil   | Availability of equipment                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-3 What is the minimum slope gradient you will apply for cutting slope on hard rock ground ?      | Vertical cut   | 1 : 0.3  | 1 : 0.5  | 1 : 1.0                                    | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-4 What is the standard slope gradient you will apply for embankment slope with normal material ? | 1 : 1.0  | 1 : 1.5  | 1 : 1.8  | 1 : 2.0                                    | Sorry I don't know |
| 4-5 Which description is not appropriate for bio-engineering work ?                                | The first purpose of the work is to protect a slope from rain erosion and prevent from surface failure | The work can not expect the effect which prevents deep slope failure | Selection of the work depend on the vegetable seed, soil type, slope gradient and meteorological condition | The work is also applicable in steep slope | Sorry I don't know |

Department : Project

Your name : \_\_\_\_\_



1 Concrete

| Questions   | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |   |   |  |                    |
|---|---|---|---|--|--------------------|
| 1- 1 How much is the Slump for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?                            | 0 - 50mm  | 50 - 100mm                                      | 100 - 200mm                                     | more than 100mm                                  | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 2 How much is the Minimum Cement Content for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?           | 360 kg  | 320 kg  | 380 kg  | 440 kg   | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 3 How much is the Maximum Water/Cement Ratio for Class A of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ?       | 0.49  | 0.53  | 0.55  | 0.58   | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 4 When do you check the Compressive Strength Test for specimen of concrete in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 506) ? | at 4 days and 28 days after casting of concrete                 | at 5 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | at 7 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | at 10 days and 28 days after casting of concrete | Sorry I don't know |
| 1- 5 What do you use the Class of Concrete for retaining wall in accordance with SPC (ITEM 506) ?                     | Class A   | Class B   | Class C   | Class P  | Sorry I don't know |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

2 Aggregate Subbase Course

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |          |          |             |                    |
|--|---|----------|----------|-------------|--------------------|
| 2- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?                    | Max. 20%  | Max. 30% | Max. 35% | Max. 40%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?                | Max. 10   | Max. 12  | Max. 14  | Max. 16     | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 3 Material Test How much is the Abrasion of the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?     | Max. 40%  | Max. 45% | Max. 50% | Max. 60%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 2- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ?   | ±0mm  | ±10mm    | ±20mm    | +10mm -20mm | +20mm -30mm        |
| 2- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Subbase Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 301) ? | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm    | ±15mm       | ±20mm              |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

3 Aggregate Base Course

| Questions   | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |         |         |            |                    |
|---|---|---------|---------|------------|--------------------|
| 3- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?            | 0 - 10%   | 0 - 15% | 0 - 20% | 0 - 25%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?        | Max. 10   | Max. 15 | Max. 20 | Max. 25    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 3 Material Test How much is the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Base Course Class A in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?             | 0 - 30%   | 0 - 35% | 0 - 40% | 0 - 45%    | Sorry I don't know |
| 3- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Base Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ?   | ±0mm  | ±5mm    | ±10mm   | +5mm -10mm | +10mm -20mm        |
| 3- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Base Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 303) ? | ±0mm  | ±5mm    | ±10mm   | ±15mm      | ±20mm              |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

4 Aggregate Surface Course

| Questions  | Answer: Choose the one of them as the most appropriated answer. |          |               |                |                    |
|--|---|----------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 4- 1 Material Test How much is the Liquid Limit (LL) for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?                    | Max. 20%  | Max. 25% | Max. 30%      | Max. 35%       | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 2 Material Test How much is the Plasticity Index (PI) for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?                | Max. 8  | Max. 10  | Min. 4 Max. 9 | Min. 6 Max. 12 | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 3 Material Test How much is the Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?                     | Max. 30%  | Max. 35% | Max. 45%      | Max. 50%       | Sorry I don't know |
| 4- 4 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Level of Surface for Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ?   | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm         | +5mm -10mm     | +15mm -5mm         |
| 4- 5 Tolerance How much is the Permitted Variation from design Thickness of Layer for Surface Course in accordance with the SPC (ITEM 401) ? | ±0mm  | ±5mm     | ±10mm         | +5mm -10mm     | +15mm -5mm         |

SPC-MPWTC Standard Specifications - November 2014 Edition

Department : Project-

Your name : \_\_\_\_\_

Attachment 4

GIS Database Seminar on 16 July 2019

Coordination Meeting for database Development on 31 July 2019

ATTENDANCE LIST

Date :16 July 2019  
 Subject : GIS database seminar.  
 Venue :DRBFC Conference room

| No. | Mr/Ms | Name                  | Affiliation/Duty | Department           | E-mail | Mobile | Signature |
|-----|-------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------|--------|-----------|
| 1   | Mr/Ms | JOAO PEDRO AMARAL     |                  | Dept. Transport      |        |        |           |
| 2   | Mr/Ms | ALTINO F. DACOSTA     |                  | Dept Maintenance     |        |        |           |
| 3   | Mr/Ms | Merculino Tilman      |                  | DRP Maintenance area |        |        |           |
| 4   | Mr/Ms | Babino da C. VanTeun  |                  |                      |        |        |           |
| 5   | Mr/Ms | ANTONIO DE A.         |                  |                      |        |        |           |
| 6   | Mr/Ms | LETIGIA DOS R. H. C.  |                  | project              |        |        |           |
| 7   | Mr/Ms | NELSON AMARAL ARAUJO  |                  | MAINTENANCE          |        |        |           |
| 8   | Mr/Ms | Domingus D.S. P.      |                  |                      |        |        |           |
| 9   | Mr/Ms | Marcos B. Guterres    |                  | MAINTENANCE          |        |        |           |
| 10  | Mr/Ms | FELIZ LOPES           |                  |                      |        |        |           |
| 11  | Mr/Ms | Ilda dos Santos       |                  |                      |        |        |           |
| 12  | Mr/Ms | Cristina da C. Simões |                  |                      |        |        |           |
| 13  | Mr/Ms | JARU RANGEL           | -                | CATALPA              |        |        |           |
| 14  | Mr/Ms |                       |                  |                      |        |        |           |
| 15  | Mr/Ms |                       |                  |                      |        |        |           |
| 16  | Mr/Ms |                       |                  |                      |        |        |           |
| 17  | Mr/Ms |                       |                  |                      |        |        |           |
| 18  | Mr/Ms |                       |                  |                      |        |        |           |

ATTENDANCE LIST

Date :31st July 2019  
 Subject : Coordination meeting for database development.  
 Venue :DRBFC Conference room

| No. | Mr/Ms | Name                         | Affiliation/Duty | Department        | E-mail | Mobile | Signature |
|-----|-------|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|-----------|
| 1   | Mr/Ms | JAMARIO RANGEL               | CATALPA          |                   |        |        |           |
| 2   | Mr/Ms | Altino f. Da Costa           | DNEPCC           | Dept. Maintenance |        |        |           |
| 3   | Mr/Ms | Fredarico S. Cabral          | UNTL             | Informatics       |        |        |           |
| 4   | Mr/Ms | Vasco pereira                | UNTL             | Informatics       |        |        |           |
| 5   | Mr/Ms | Alfredo E. dos Santos        | DEPCC/MOP        | D.F.C             |        |        |           |
| 6   | Mr/Ms | Margarita da Silva Mirante   | DNEPCC/MOP       | D.F.C.            |        |        |           |
| 7   | Mr/Ms | Luís Roberto I.T. Freitas    | DEPCC/MOP        | D.F.C             |        |        |           |
| 8   | Mr/Ms | Verónica da Silva de Andrade | DNEPCC/MOP       | Dep. projects     |        |        |           |
| 9   | Mr/Ms | Letícia dos Reis H. Calvo    | DNEPCC/MOP       | Dep. projects     |        |        |           |
| 10  | Mr/Ms |                              |                  |                   |        |        |           |
| 11  | Mr/Ms |                              |                  |                   |        |        |           |
| 12  | Mr/Ms |                              |                  |                   |        |        |           |
| 13  | Mr/Ms |                              |                  |                   |        |        |           |
| 14  | Mr/Ms |                              |                  |                   |        |        |           |
| 15  | Mr/Ms |                              |                  |                   |        |        |           |
| 16  | Mr/Ms |                              |                  |                   |        |        |           |
| 17  | Mr/Ms |                              |                  |                   |        |        |           |
| 18  | Mr/Ms |                              |                  |                   |        |        |           |

Attachment 5

OJT\_GIS Database on 06 August 2019

GIS Seminar on 26 September 2019

ATTENDANCE LIST

Date :06 August 2019  
 Subject :GIS database OJT  
 Venue :DRBFC Conference room

| No. | Mr/Ms | Name                       | Affiliation/Duty  | Department | E-mail | Mobile | Signature |
|-----|-------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------|--------|--------|-----------|
| 1   | Mr/Ms | JOSÉ PEDRO AMARAL          | C.D.              | DMC        |        |        |           |
| 2   | Mr/Ms | MOURMIO TILONAN            | STAFF             | DMC        |        |        |           |
| 3   | Mr/Ms | ALTINO F. DA COSTA         | Staff             | - " -      |        |        | 046863    |
| 4   | Mr/Ms | DAMARSO RANGEL             | -                 | CATALPA    |        |        |           |
| 5   | Mr/Ms | Francisco B. Sama          | -                 | DMC        |        |        |           |
| 6   | Mr/Ms | Nelson Amaral Araújo       | -                 | DMC        |        |        |           |
| 7   | Mr/Ms | Agustinho de A. da Costa   | STAFF MAINTENANCE | "          |        |        |           |
| 8   | Mr/Ms | Cristina da C. Simões      | -                 | "          |        |        |           |
| 9   | Mr/Ms | Filomena C.C. de Almeida   | Staff Maintenance | DMC        |        |        |           |
| 10  | Mr/Ms | ANTONIO DE ARAUJO          | -                 | -          |        |        |           |
| 11  | Mr/Ms | Prisciliano da C. Monteiro | -                 | -          |        |        |           |
| 12  | Mr/Ms |                            |                   |            |        |        |           |
| 13  | Mr/Ms |                            |                   |            |        |        |           |
| 14  | Mr/Ms |                            |                   |            |        |        |           |
| 15  | Mr/Ms |                            |                   |            |        |        |           |
| 16  | Mr/Ms |                            |                   |            |        |        |           |
| 17  | Mr/Ms |                            |                   |            |        |        |           |
| 18  | Mr/Ms |                            |                   |            |        |        |           |

ATTENDANCE LIST

Date :26 August 2019  
 Subject : GIS database Seminar  
 Venue :DRBFC Conference room

| No. | Mr/Ms | Name                     | Affiliation/Duty | Department | E-mail | Mobile | Signature |
|-----|-------|--------------------------|------------------|------------|--------|--------|-----------|
| 1   | Mr/Ms | ALTINO F. DA COSTA       | Staff            | MANUTENCAO |        |        |           |
| 2   | Mr/Ms | CRISTINA DA C. SIMÕES    | "                | -          |        |        |           |
| 3   | Mr/Ms | JAIRO RANGEL             | "                | CATALPA    |        |        |           |
| 4   | Mr/Ms | Agustinho de A. da Costa | "                | MANUTENCAO |        |        |           |
| 5   | Mr/Ms | Francisco B. Sama        | "                | -          |        |        |           |
| 6   | Mr/Ms |                          |                  |            |        |        |           |
| 7   | Mr/Ms |                          |                  |            |        |        |           |
| 8   | Mr/Ms |                          |                  |            |        |        |           |
| 9   | Mr/Ms |                          |                  |            |        |        |           |
| 10  | Mr/Ms |                          |                  |            |        |        |           |
| 11  | Mr/Ms |                          |                  |            |        |        |           |
| 12  | Mr/Ms |                          |                  |            |        |        |           |
| 13  | Mr/Ms |                          |                  |            |        |        |           |
| 14  | Mr/Ms |                          |                  |            |        |        |           |
| 15  | Mr/Ms |                          |                  |            |        |        |           |
| 16  | Mr/Ms |                          |                  |            |        |        |           |
| 17  | Mr/Ms |                          |                  |            |        |        |           |
| 18  | Mr/Ms |                          |                  |            |        |        |           |

Attachment 6

Guideline Submission Meeting On 11 September 2019  
6 th JCC Meeting on the Project for Capacity Development of Road Services (CDRS) in the  
Republic Democratic of Timor Leste on 13 September 2019

The Project for The Capacity Development of Road Service in The Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste  
ATTENDANCE LIST

Date : 11 September 2019  
Subject : Guideline Submission Meeting  
Venue : DRBFC Conference room

| No./Mr/Ms | Name                           | Affiliation/Duty        | Department | E-mail | Mobile | Signature |
|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------|--------|-----------|
| 1         | Mr/Ms RUI HIRASANI             | Dir                     | OP         |        |        |           |
| 2         | Mr/Ms JOAO GAMA                | Director                | DIRECC     |        |        |           |
| 3         | Mr/Ms Isabel W.L.G             | Chie. Rep               | DIRECC     |        |        |           |
| 4         | Mr/Ms JAO ANTONIO DE CARVALHO  | Chie. Rep               | DIRECC     |        |        |           |
| 5         | Mr/Ms VENE LOBATO              | Chie. Rep               | DIRECC     |        |        |           |
| 6         | Mr/Ms Fomula F.F. Fruly        | Chie. Rep               | DIRECC     |        |        |           |
| 7         | Mr/Ms ALFREDO E. DOS SANTOS    | Technical Staff         | DIRECC     |        |        |           |
| 8         | Mr/Ms Sudo HIROSE              | QC                      | JICA/DRD   |        |        |           |
| 9         | Mr/Ms Toshiro SUTO             | Director                | JICA/DRD   |        |        |           |
| 10        | Mr/Ms Akemi NAITO              | Director                | JICA/DRD   |        |        |           |
| 11        | Mr/Ms Hissaki MUTO             | Chief Technical Officer | JICA/DRD   |        |        |           |
| 12        | Mr/Ms Namiaki BERNARDINO ALVES | Project Coordinator     | JICA/DRD   |        |        |           |
| 13        | Mr/Ms                          |                         |            |        |        |           |
| 14        | Mr/Ms                          |                         |            |        |        |           |
| 15        | Mr/Ms                          |                         |            |        |        |           |
| 16        | Mr/Ms                          |                         |            |        |        |           |
| 17        | Mr/Ms                          |                         |            |        |        |           |
| 18        | Mr/Ms                          |                         |            |        |        |           |

The Project for The Capacity Development of Road Services in The Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste  
ATTENDANCE LIST

Date : 13 September 2019  
Subject : 6th JCC meeting on the Project for Capacity Development of Road Services (CDRS) in the Republic Democratic of Timor-Leste  
Venue : Conference room of DRBFC

| No./Mr/Ms | Name                          | Affiliation/Duty | Department      | E-mail | Mobile | Signature |
|-----------|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------|--------|-----------|
| 1         | Mr/Ms Ego. Nicolau L.F. Belo  | MOP              | G-MOP           |        |        |           |
| 2         | Mr/Ms Rui HIRASANI            | MOP              | OP              |        |        |           |
| 3         | Mr/Ms JOAO GAMA               | MOP              | DIRECC          |        |        |           |
| 4         | Mr/Ms CAUSTO E. L. LIMA       | MOP              | JICA/DRD        |        |        |           |
| 5         | Mr/Ms Sabino E. C. Vitorino   | MOP              | Manitenciao     |        |        |           |
| 6         | Mr/Ms ALFREDO E. DOS SANTOS   | DRBFC/MOP        | Dep. Engenharia |        |        |           |
| 7         | Mr/Ms Katar M.L. Gutierrez    | DIRECC           | Admin e Gestao  |        |        |           |
| 8         | Mr/Ms Florindo dos H          | Dir. VNIOP       | G-MOP           |        |        |           |
| 9         | Mr/Ms Nicasio Vitorino        | Dir. VNIOP       | G-MOP           |        |        |           |
| 10        | Mr/Ms Pedro A. Lopes          | MOP/BO           | JICA/BO         |        |        |           |
| 11        | Mr/Ms DEN FERNANDES           | MOP/BO           | DIRECC          |        |        |           |
| 12        | Mr/Ms RUI ANTONIO DE CARVALHO | MOP/BO           | DIRECC          |        |        |           |
| 13        | Mr/Ms VENE LOBATO             | DIRECC           | JICA/DRD        |        |        |           |
| 14        | Mr/Ms Toshiro SUTO            | Director         | JICA/DRD        |        |        |           |
| 15        | Mr/Ms Julian P. dos SALES     | DIRECC           | Dep. Construção |        |        |           |
| 16        | Mr/Ms JUAN B. S. FERREIRA     | DIRECC           | Dep. Engenharia |        |        |           |
| 17        | Mr/Ms BERNARDO S. DOS S       | JICA             | JICA            |        |        |           |
| 18        | Mr/Ms Emílio dos SALES        | JICA             | JICA            |        |        |           |

| No./Mr/Ms | Name                      | Affiliation/Duty | Department  | E-mail | Mobile | Signature |
|-----------|---------------------------|------------------|-------------|--------|--------|-----------|
| 19        | Mr/Ms N. A. G. G. G. G.   | CT               | JICA        |        |        |           |
| 20        | Mr/Ms Hidemitsu MATSUMOTO | SP               | JICA        |        |        |           |
| 21        | Mr/Ms Adriano H. B. G. G. | Dir.             | Direcc. DRD |        |        |           |
| 22        | Mr/Ms Armando Y.          | Dep. Mec.        | Central     |        |        |           |
| 23        | Mr/Ms Alberto F. Da Costa | Dep. Mec.        | MOP         |        |        |           |
| 24        | Mr/Ms Artur P. De J.      | Dep. Mec.        | MOP         |        |        |           |
| 25        | Mr/Ms JOE KELIP DA COSTA  | DIRECC           | OP/DRD      |        |        |           |
| 26        | Mr/Ms Masaru Taki         | Embassy of Japan |             |        |        |           |
| 27        | Mr/Ms Toshiro SUTO        | Dir.             | JICA/DRD    |        |        |           |
| 28        | Mr/Ms OKUNO V. I. I.      | IPG              | DRD         |        |        |           |
| 29        | Mr/Ms FERNANDES           | DRD              | DRD         |        |        |           |
| 30        | Mr/Ms Antonio Soares      | DRD              | DRD         |        |        |           |
| 31        | Mr/Ms ALGUSTINUS HENRI E  | DRD              | DRD         |        |        |           |
| 32        | Mr/Ms ALMULAS FERREIRA    | JICA CDRS        | JICA/DRD    |        |        |           |
| 33        | Mr/Ms Toshiro SUTO        | JICA CDRS        | JICA/DRD    |        |        |           |
| 34        | Mr/Ms Hissaki MUTO        | JICA CDRS        | JICA/DRD    |        |        |           |
| 35        | Mr/Ms Toshiro SUTO        | JICA CDRS        | JICA/DRD    |        |        |           |
| 36        | Mr/Ms Toshiro SUTO        | JICA CDRS        | JICA/DRD    |        |        |           |
| 37        | Mr/Ms Toshiro SUTO        | JICA CDRS        | JICA/DRD    |        |        |           |
| 38        | Mr/Ms Sudo HIROSE         | JICA             | JICA        |        |        |           |

CDRS: 6th JCC Meeting

13/09/2019

| The Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services in the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste |  |                                 |
|---|--|---------------------------------|
|   | By   | Time                            |
| 1   | Opening speech                                 | MOP 9:30-9:40                   |
| 2-1   | Project outline                                | JICA Expert Team 9:40-9:45      |
| 2-2   | Project activities & outputs 2016 - 2019       | JICA Expert Team 9:45-10:15     |
| 2-3   | Project evaluation                             | JICA Expert Team 10:15-10:35    |
| Break 10:35-10:40   |  |                                 |
| 2-4   | Project implementation & lessons learned       | JICA Expert Team 10:40-11:10    |
| 2-5   | Recommendations for achieving the Overall Goal | JICA Expert Team 11:10-11:20    |
| 3   | Open discussion for the Project                | All 11:20-11:40                 |
| 4   | Comments by JICA                               | JICA Representative 11:40-11:50 |
| 5   | Conclusion and Closing remarks by MOP          | MOP 11:50-12:00                 |

The Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services in the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste

6th JCC  
September 2019

INGEROSEC Corporation  
Earth System Science Co., Ltd.

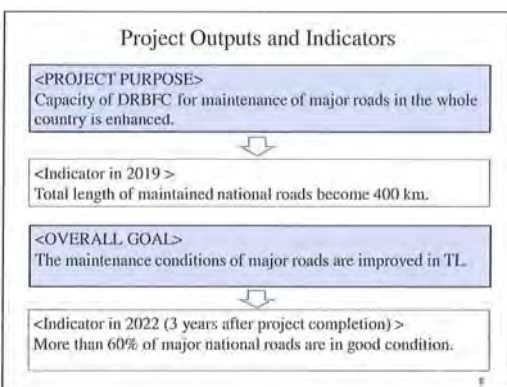
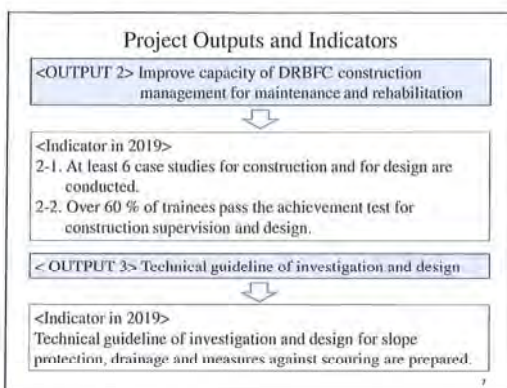
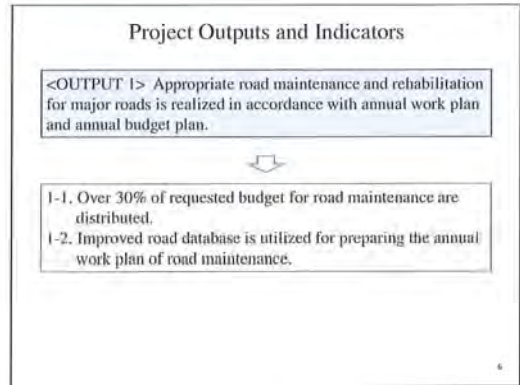
### Contents

1. Project outline
2. Project activities & outputs 2016 - 2019
  - 2.1 Output 1
    - 2.1.1 Database
    - 2.1.2 Formulation of annual maintenance work plan
  - 2.2 Output 2
    - 2.2.1 Case studies outline
    - 2.2.2 Checklists for construction supervision & quality control
    - 2.2.3 Implementation of case studies
    - 2.2.4 Proposal for an appropriate construction supervision system
  - 2.3 Output 3
    - 2.3.1 Bridge substructure protection guidelines
    - 2.3.2 Culvert design guideline guidelines
    - 2.3.3 Slope protection & Landslide investigation guidelines
  - 2.4 Publicity & other activities
3. Project evaluation
4. Project implementation & lessons learned
5. Recommendations for achieving the Overall Goal

## 1. Project outline

### Project Target and Outputs

| Item                | Description   |
|---------------------|---|
| Project Title       | The Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services in the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste (CDRS)  |
| Project Duration    | March 2016 – December 2019 (45 months)  |
| Project Site        | Whole national roads in Timor-Leste   |
| Implementing Agency | Ministry of Public Works (MOP)  |
| Target Group        | National Directorate of Roads, Bridges and Flood Control (DRBFC)  |
| Overall Goal        | The maintenance conditions of major roads are improved in Timor-Leste.  |
| Project Purpose     | Capacity of DRBFC for maintenance of major roads in the whole country is enhanced.  |
| Outputs             | 1. Appropriate road maintenance and rehabilitation for major roads is realized in accordance with annual work plan and annual budget plan.<br>2. Capacity of DRBFC construction management for maintenance and rehabilitation including slope protection is improved through case studies in the whole country.<br>3. Technical guideline of investigation and design for maintenance and rehabilitation are provided as a tool for more appropriate design including slope protection. |



## 2. Project activities & outputs 2016 – 2019

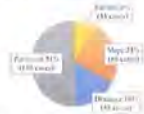
### 2.1 Activities for Output 1:

Appropriate road maintenance and rehabilitation for major roads is realized in accordance with annual work plan and annual budget plan.

- Analysis of the current maintenance and management system and conditions of major roads

**Situation:**  
 Result of the road damaged analysis in National road, the portion of pavement damage is the largest at 51%, slope failure 24%, drainage 16%, and shoulder erosion 9%

**Findings:**  
 The damaged condition of each road facility was not established and integrated as database in the whole country



⇓

The database for maintenance activity with GIS mapping, and cost estimation system was proposed in this project



**2.1.1 Database**

- Implementation support for periodic check
- Proposal of inspection method and contents

➢ 1st Technical transfer activity of field inspection and data collection

Introduction of GIS map

**2.1.1 Database**

- Implementation support for periodic check
- Proposal of inspection method and contents

➢ 2nd Technical transfer activity of field inspection and data collection

Introduction of Dashboard Camera for map preparation

The Dashboard Camera Setting and sample of avic: The information is only road alignment and km post and road facility (Type of facility and position)

**2.1.1 Database**

- Database update support

Structure of GIS database

Items

Sample data in the Timor-Leste Road Inspection GIS database

**2.1.1 Database**

- Database update support

Method of data input

Example of data input from the video of a dashboard camera to the GIS database

**2.1.1 Database**

- Database update support

Technical transfer activity and method of database management

Technical transfer activity:  
Each region of the Department of Maintenance, GIS section

Database management method

Flowchart of database management for the Timor-Leste Road Inspection GIS

**2.1.1 Database**

- Database update support

GIS database for road network management (Timor-Leste Management GIS)

Structure and items of GIS database

A sample of project information in the Timor-Leste Management GIS

**2.1.1 Database**

- Database update support

GIS database for road network management (Timor-Leste Management GIS)

Method of data acquisition

IRI Mapping

**2.1.1 Database**

- Database update support

GIS database for road network management (Timor-Leste Management GIS)

Collaboration with National University of East Timor (UNTL)

Flowchart of development activities and demarcation between DRRFC and UNTL.

### 2.1.2 Formulation of annual maintenance work plans

Technical support to formulate annual maintenance budget System Structure

File Maker Software

Excel Sheet

Example of the main components of the cost estimation system

### 2.1.2 Formulation of annual maintenance work plans

Support for formulating annual work plans for maintenance work.

Flowchart for formulation of annual work plans

### 2.1.2 Formulation of annual maintenance work plans

Implementation of maintenance work based on the annual work plan

BUDGET FOR THE MAINTENANCE WORKS (National roads, Municipal roads and Urban roads)

FIVE YEARS PLAN for MAINTENANCE of ROADS

| ROAD NO.              | ROAD NAME | Length (km)  | 2018          |              | 2019          |               | 2020          |               | 2021          |               | 2022          |               | Total          |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
|                       |           |              | Expend        | Income       | Expend        | Income        | Expend        | Income        | Expend        | Income        |               |               |                |
| <b>NATIONAL ROADS</b> |           |              |               |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                |
| 01                    | SRP 001   | 10.0         | 100.0         | 10.0         | 110.0         | 120.0         | 130.0         | 140.0         | 150.0         | 160.0         | 170.0         | 180.0         | 1000.0         |
| 02                    | SRP 002   | 20.0         | 200.0         | 20.0         | 220.0         | 240.0         | 260.0         | 280.0         | 300.0         | 320.0         | 340.0         | 360.0         | 2000.0         |
| 03                    | SRP 003   | 30.0         | 300.0         | 30.0         | 330.0         | 360.0         | 390.0         | 420.0         | 450.0         | 480.0         | 510.0         | 540.0         | 3000.0         |
| 04                    | SRP 004   | 40.0         | 400.0         | 40.0         | 440.0         | 480.0         | 520.0         | 560.0         | 600.0         | 640.0         | 680.0         | 720.0         | 4000.0         |
| 05                    | SRP 005   | 50.0         | 500.0         | 50.0         | 550.0         | 600.0         | 650.0         | 700.0         | 750.0         | 800.0         | 850.0         | 900.0         | 5000.0         |
| 06                    | SRP 006   | 60.0         | 600.0         | 60.0         | 660.0         | 720.0         | 780.0         | 840.0         | 900.0         | 960.0         | 1020.0        | 1080.0        | 6000.0         |
| 07                    | SRP 007   | 70.0         | 700.0         | 70.0         | 770.0         | 840.0         | 910.0         | 980.0         | 1050.0        | 1120.0        | 1190.0        | 1260.0        | 7000.0         |
| 08                    | SRP 008   | 80.0         | 800.0         | 80.0         | 880.0         | 960.0         | 1040.0        | 1120.0        | 1200.0        | 1280.0        | 1360.0        | 1440.0        | 8000.0         |
| 09                    | SRP 009   | 90.0         | 900.0         | 90.0         | 990.0         | 1080.0        | 1170.0        | 1260.0        | 1350.0        | 1440.0        | 1530.0        | 1620.0        | 9000.0         |
| 10                    | SRP 010   | 100.0        | 1000.0        | 100.0        | 1100.0        | 1200.0        | 1300.0        | 1400.0        | 1500.0        | 1600.0        | 1700.0        | 1800.0        | 10000.0        |
| <b>Total</b>          |           | <b>500.0</b> | <b>5000.0</b> | <b>500.0</b> | <b>5500.0</b> | <b>6000.0</b> | <b>6500.0</b> | <b>7000.0</b> | <b>7500.0</b> | <b>8000.0</b> | <b>8500.0</b> | <b>9000.0</b> | <b>50000.0</b> |

National road maintenance plan of five years plan from 2019

### Other activities for Output 1

Support for emergency inspection and emergency restoration work

- Damage to national road A03
  -
- Jakarta II Landslide
  -
- Comoro River damage
  -

### 2.2 Activities for Output 2

Improve capacity of DRBFC construction management for maintenance and rehabilitation

#### 2.2.1 Case studies outline

| Case studies                      | Locations                             |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| No.1 Design against slope failure | Aitutu landslide investigation        |
| No.2 Design against bridge scour  | Sahan River scour countermeasures     |
| No.3. Design of cross drainage    | Sesurai River culvert repair          |
| No.4 Construction management      | Ex-Japan Road improvement work        |
| No.5 Construction management      | Ex-Japan Road cross drainage          |
| No.6 Construction management      | Humboe-Letefoho emergency repair work |

### Case study sites

### 2.2.2 Checklists for construction supervision & quality control

Problems and inappropriate cases confirmed on site

| Quality control                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Collapse of road shoulder embankment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inappropriate levelling thickness</li> <li>Insufficient compaction.</li> <li>Insufficient bearing capacity of foundations</li> </ul>                  |
| Drainage                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Untreated ground water in excavations</li> <li>Insufficient bearing capacity of foundations</li> <li>Insufficient rolling of backfill soil</li> </ul> |

Problems and inappropriate cases confirmed on site

| Safety control                           |   |
|--|---|
| Personal protective equipment (clothing) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Helmet not worn</li> <li>Safety shoes not worn</li> <li>High-visibility vest not worn</li> </ul> |
| Separation of road and site              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No barricades installed</li> <li>No traffic observers arranged</li> </ul>                        |

### Contents of Checklist

- I. Quality Control
  - 19. Earth Work
    - Excavation
    - Embankment
    - Aggregate Surface Course (Clashed Aggregate Course on Existing Pavement)
    - Wearing of Embankment
  - 20. Small Structures
    - Pipe Culvert
    - Stone Masonry Drainage
    - Block Masonry Retaining Wall
    - Concrete Drainage
    - Gabion Wall
  - 30. Box Culvert
    - 40. Road Pavement works
      - 41. Base Course and Sub-base
      - 42. Asphalt Pavement
        - Design and specification
        - Check Points of Daily Quality Control on Site
        - Core Sampling Test
- II. Safety Control
  - 10. Daily Safety Checking
  - 20. Regular Safety Account
  - 30. Safety organization and management
  - 40. Check List for Safety Patrol
- III. Construction Management
  - 10. Tender document (Bidding, reference list)
  - 20. Daily interim payment and Final inspection
  - 30. Drawing

### Checklists for Quality Control

**Existing Road**

Diagram of SS-3000

**Check item of under construction for Widening of Embankments**

| Check Item   | Check Date | Check Result | Remarks |
|--------------|------------|--------------|---------|
| 1. Subgrade  |            |              |         |
| 2. Subgrade  |            |              |         |
| 3. Subgrade  |            |              |         |
| 4. Subgrade  |            |              |         |
| 5. Subgrade  |            |              |         |
| 6. Subgrade  |            |              |         |
| 7. Subgrade  |            |              |         |
| 8. Subgrade  |            |              |         |
| 9. Subgrade  |            |              |         |
| 10. Subgrade |            |              |         |
| 11. Subgrade |            |              |         |
| 12. Subgrade |            |              |         |
| 13. Subgrade |            |              |         |
| 14. Subgrade |            |              |         |
| 15. Subgrade |            |              |         |
| 16. Subgrade |            |              |         |
| 17. Subgrade |            |              |         |
| 18. Subgrade |            |              |         |
| 19. Subgrade |            |              |         |
| 20. Subgrade |            |              |         |

### Checklists for Safety Control

Personal protective equipment

**Checklist for daily safety control**

| No. | Check Items | Check Date | Check Result | Remarks |
|-----|-------------|------------|--------------|---------|
| 1   | Subgrade    |            |              |         |
| 2   | Subgrade    |            |              |         |
| 3   | Subgrade    |            |              |         |
| 4   | Subgrade    |            |              |         |
| 5   | Subgrade    |            |              |         |
| 6   | Subgrade    |            |              |         |
| 7   | Subgrade    |            |              |         |
| 8   | Subgrade    |            |              |         |
| 9   | Subgrade    |            |              |         |
| 10  | Subgrade    |            |              |         |
| 11  | Subgrade    |            |              |         |
| 12  | Subgrade    |            |              |         |
| 13  | Subgrade    |            |              |         |
| 14  | Subgrade    |            |              |         |
| 15  | Subgrade    |            |              |         |
| 16  | Subgrade    |            |              |         |
| 17  | Subgrade    |            |              |         |
| 18  | Subgrade    |            |              |         |
| 19  | Subgrade    |            |              |         |
| 20  | Subgrade    |            |              |         |

### 2.2.3 Implementation of case studies

#### Ex-Japan Road activities

#### Quality control for improvement and restoration work

| Implemented period       | Main activity description   | Participant                |
|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 9/08/2017~<br>28/02/2018 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Site inspection</li> <li>• Quality control with concrete material and compression testing</li> <li>• Material and formulation design, laboratory quality control and Marshall testing</li> <li>• Safety patrol of the Construction of the Upriver Comoro Bridge</li> <li>• Site inspection of the Construction of the Upriver Comoro Bridge using a checklist</li> </ul> | Total: 144 DRBFC engineers |

### Photos of Ex-Japan Road activities



Photo 1 Seminar of QC

Photo 2 On-the-job training

### Safety patrol

| Implemented date | Main activity description   | Participant        |
|------------------|---|--------------------|
| 26/06/2018       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1st Site Safety Committee</li> <li>• Safety patrol of footpath construction</li> <li>• Safety patrol of masonry retaining wall construction</li> </ul>   | 14 DRBFC engineers |
| 19/09/2018       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2nd Site Safety Committee</li> <li>• Safety patrol of aggregate base course construction</li> <li>• Safety patrol of masonry retaining wall construction</li> <li>• Safety patrol of laying of cross drainage</li> </ul> | 12 DRBFC engineers |

### Photos of safety patrols



Photo 3 Safety patrol

Photo 4 Safety patrol

### Humböe-Letefoho activities

| Implemented period                     | Main activity description  | Participant               |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| 14/06/2018<br>25/06/2018               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Site inspection of road subbase</li> <li>• Explanation of Checklists for Construction</li> </ul>  | Total: 37 DRBFC engineers |
| 12/09/2018<br>03/10/2018<br>10/10/2018 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On-the-job training using checklists for road subbase, masonry side drains and crossing drainage</li> <li>• Workshop on inspections of Humböe-Letefoho emergency repair work and Ex-Japan Road improvement work using checklists</li> <li>• Explanation and dissemination of Checklists for Construction</li> </ul> |                           |

Photos of Humböe-Letefoho activities



Photo 5  
On-the-job training



Photo 6  
On-the-job training

35

Other activities

9 Packages and 7 Packages activities



Location map of 9 Packages sites

36

18

9 Packages and 7 Packages activities



Location map of 7 Packages sites

37

9 Packages and 7 Packages activities

| Implemented period      | Main activity description   | Participant   |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| 09/08/2017 ~ 22/11/2017 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Site inspection and confirmation of progress</li> <li>• OJT for site inspection and quality control</li> <li>• OJT for site inspection and quality control of drainage and road base construction</li> </ul> | Total: 24<br>DRBFC<br>Department of Maintenance engineers |

38

19

Photos of 9 Packages and 7 Packages activities



Photo 7  
OJT for quality control



Photo 8  
OJT for quality control

39

Regional office support activities

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Date          | 11 April, 2019   |
| Location      | Likisá   |
| Contents      | Conducting workshops using checklists for regional office staff  |
| Target office | Likisá Municipal Road Department (2 persons), Department of Maintenance (1 person)   |
| Project name  | Road and Drainage Rehabilitation Project, Emergency Road at Tibalau and Karimbala Likisá, (on A03, Infrastructure Fund 2018 No.287), Work type: Retaining wall |
| Trainer       | Mr. Sabino da Costa Ventura, engineer of DRBFC Department of Maintenance   |

40

20

Evaluation of capacity development for construction supervision

| Test             | Subject         |                |                      | Average |
|------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|---------|
|                  | Quality control | Safety control | Construction control |         |
| 1st test         | 24%             | 30%            | 43%                  | 27%     |
| 2nd test         | 64%             | 63%            | 37%                  | 56%     |
| Improvement rate | 40%             | 33%            | -6%                  | 29%     |

41

2.2.4 Proposal of an appropriate construction supervision system

- 1) Preparation and utilization of Checklists for Construction.
- 2) Utilization of regional offices.
- 3) Enhancement of construction supervision training.

42

21

### 2.3 Activities for Output 3


#### Technical guidelines for investigation and design

#### 2.3.1 Bridge substructure protection guidelines

Review of existing technical documents

Existing technical document:

- Bridge Design Standards & Manual (2012), based on United States', Australian and Indonesian standards



Findings:


- Some guidance for preliminary design of bridges, including calculation of river discharge
- No guidance for substructure scouring

21

#### Analysis of past damage cases

Findings:

- Bridge structure damage occurrence where scour holes have developed
- Lack of footing protection works
- Cracking of abutments
- Exposure of foundations



Solution:

- Training for protection works
- Experience of countermeasure planning with case studies
- Preparation of guidelines for bridge substructure protection

22

#### Training for bridge substructure protection

- Seminars, workshops and site visits for river-related engineering
- Jul. 2016 – Jun. 2018
- Average of 17 participants




Training topics for bridge substructure protection:

- Calculation example of Comono River discharge (Rational Method)
- Foot protection works for scouring
- Weather resistance big sand bag method for damage site
- Groin study using Loes River
- Case study for Sahen
- Explanation of Bridge Substructure Protection Guidelines

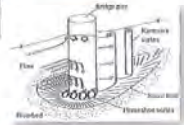
23

#### Training for foot protection


- Calculation of river velocity

$$V_m = \frac{1}{n} \times R^{2/3} \times I^{1/2}$$


- Scour depth around bridge pier

$$\frac{Z}{D} = f \times \left( \frac{h_b}{D} \times \frac{h_0}{dm} \times Fr \right)$$




- Recommended size of foot protection blocks

$$W > \alpha \times \left( \frac{pw}{pb - pw} \right)^3 \times \frac{pb}{g^2} \times \left( \frac{Vm}{\beta} \right)^6$$


23

#### Case study for bridge substructure protection


- Importance: A14 national road
- Accessibility: < 60 minutes from a town
- Generality: common type of damage

24

#### Case study overview

- Selection of working group for case study (5 members)
- Explanation of purpose and contents of riverbed materials survey
- Explanation of purpose and contents of topographic survey
- Case study investigation:
  - Joint site surveys
  - Study of river discharge
  - Study of river velocity
  - Studies of protection work using foot protection blocks




24

#### Contents of Bridge Substructure Protection Guidelines

1. Introduction
2. Scope
3. Normative references
4. Terms and definitions
5. Characteristics of rivers in Timor-Leste
6. Damage of bridge substructures in Timor-Leste
7. Hydraulic phenomenon around bridge piers
8. Scour depth of bridge substructures
9. Protection of bridge substructures

- Annex A: Case study of Sahen Bridge
- Annex B: Training materials



Bibliography


25

#### 2.3.2 Culvert design guidelines

#### Review of existing technical documents

Existing technical documents:

- Bridge Design Standards & Manual (2012)
- Standard Specifications (2014)
- Road Geometric Design Standards (2010)



Findings:

- Some guidance for drainage regarding structural form, materials and construction management
- No guidance for hydrological studies or hydraulic design of cross drainage / culverts

25

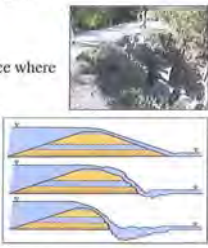
### Analysis of past damage cases

**Findings:**

- Road structure damage occurrence where roads cross watercourses
- Overtopping failure mechanism
- Inadequate capacity
- No hydraulic design checks


**Solution:**

- Training for planning & design
- Experience of design checks with case studies
- Preparation of technical guidelines for culvert design



### Case studies for culvert design

- Importance: A05 and Ex-Japan Road
- Accessibility: < 60 minutes from a town
- Generality: common type of construction



Feb. 2017 – Feb. 2018  
 Jun. 2018 – Feb. 2019

### Training for culvert design


- Seminars, workshops and site visits for hydrological studies and hydraulic design of culverts
- Feb. 2017 – Mar. 2019
- Total training time of 25 hours
- 155 participants in total
- 2 trainers selected from participants
- Trainers conducted 4 seminars



### Training overview

Stages and methodology of culvert design checks


- Verification of culvert design:  $Q > Q_p$
- Rational Method for peak runoff estimation:  $Q_p = \frac{1}{3.6} \times C \times I \times A$
- Manning and discharge equation for culvert capacity:  $Q = \frac{A^{5/2} \times S_b^{1/2}}{n}$



### Contents of Culvert Design Guidelines

- Introduction
1. Scope
2. Normative references
3. Terms and definitions
4. Planning
5. Data collection
6. Rainfall analysis
7. Design flood
8. Open-channel hydraulics
9. Protection works

Glossary  
Bibliography



- Annex A: Case study of Sesurai culvert
- Annex B: Training materials
- Annex C: Weather stations in Timor-Leste

### 2.3.3 Slope protection & Landslide investigation guidelines

#### Review of existing technical documents

Slope Protection Guideline (2008) are existing guidelines related to slope protection; however, they are rarely used.

- The contents stay within schoolbook general theory
- Users must read on till reach useful information for their pending problems among
- The contents consist of wide coverage and big volume of textual information and not user-friendly structure
- Technical knowledge such as geology is required to utilize the guideline

### Analysis of past damage cases

There was a problem that could not be controlled by existing countermeasures  
 => Surface layer collapse of about 2 m in depth or landslide



Surface layer collapse      Scarp (long, steep slope) suspected of landslide

### Case studies for slope protection and landslide investigation



### Training for slope protection and landslide Investigation

- Seminars, workshops and site visits for Safety factor calculation of slope protection, how to use "Dokenbo" and Total station
- Seminars, workshops and site visits for Landslide investigation method, UAV, field investigation and Inclinator measurement
- Nov. 2016 – May. 2019

### Training overview of slope protection

Slope protection theory training

- Design Procedure of Gravity Retaining Wall
- Slope Stability Calculation
- Wall Sliding Condition

Measurement instrument training

- Dokenbo
- Total Station

### Contents of Slope Protection Guidelines

- Introduction
- Scope
- Nomative references
- Terms and definitions
- Investigation
- Design of Gravity Retaining Wall
- Gravity Retaining Wall in the Common drawings
- Bearing Capacity
- Slope
- Slope Disaster
- Slope Stability Calculation
- Influence of factors in slope stability calculation formula
- Design Example of Countermeasure against Shallow Slope Collapse

- Annex A: How to use the Total Station
- Annex B: How to use the Dokenbo
- Annex C: Excel worksheets for Stability calculation of gravity retaining wall
- Annex D: Excel worksheets for slope stability calculation
- Annex E: Catch wall

### Training overview of landslide Investigation

#### Stages and methodology of Landslide Investigation

### Contents of Landslide Investigation Guidelines

- What is a Landslide?
- What is a Landslide Warning Signs?
- Flow chart of landslide investigation
- Preliminary investigation
- Detailed investigation
- Analysis of mechanism of the landslide
- Consideration on the countermeasures for landslide prevention
- Conclusion

- Annex A: Standard specification and operation method of UAV
- Annex B: Technical Specification for Geotechnical Investigation
- Annex C: Guideline for Installation of Inclinator Casings
- Annex D: Supplementary Guide for Installation of Inclinator Casings
- Annex E: How to use the inclinometer
- Annex F: How to use the logger for inclinometer
- REFERENCE Document Procedure Manual for Landslide

### 2.4 Publicity & other activities

- Published articles about CDRS activities on the JICA website, social media and in a newspaper
- Supported establishment of a DRBFC Facebook page
- Provided vests with custom design
- Disseminated technical guidelines through a joint seminar with R4D-SP & guest seminars at DIT

### 3. Project evaluation

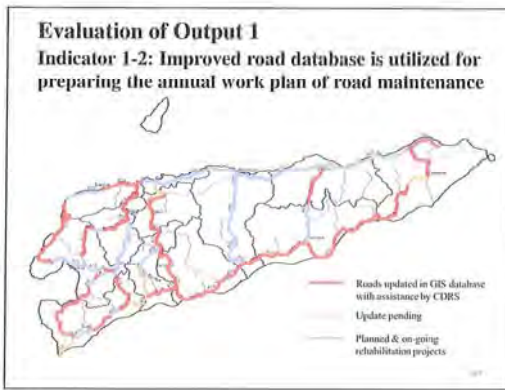
### Evaluation of Output 1

Appropriate road maintenance and rehabilitation for major roads is realized in accordance with annual work plan and annual budget plan

**Indicator 1-1: Over 30% of requested budget for road maintenance are distributed**

Achieved and transition of the distribution of road maintenance of national roads.

| Year | Requested Budget (USD million) | Allocated Budget (USD million) |
|------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 2017 | 9.1                            | 2.6 (28.5%)                    |
| 2018 | 9.2                            | 2.4 (26.3%)                    |
| 2019 | 4.3                            | 1.7 (39.5%)                    |



### Evaluation of Output 2

Capacity of DRBFC construction management for maintenance and rehabilitation including slope protection is improved through case studies in the whole country

**Indicator 2-1: At least 6 case studies for construction and for design are conducted**

| Site of case study on design               | Subject   |
|--|---|
| 1. Atenu area (National road A05)          | Landslide survey  |
| 2. Sestra area (National road A05)         | Cross drainage design                                       |
| 3. Saben bridge (National road A07)        | Bridge pier protection design as countermeasure of scouring |
| Site of case study on construction         | Subject   |
| 4. Ex-Japan (by-pass of National road A02) | Safety management and quality control                       |
| 5. Ex-Japan (by-pass of National road A02) | Culvert design and construction                             |
| 6. Humbor- Leliefoto (National road A10)   | Supervision and quality control                             |

### Evaluation of Output 2

**Indicator 2-2: Over 60 % of trainees pass the achievement test for construction supervision and design**

Result of achievement test

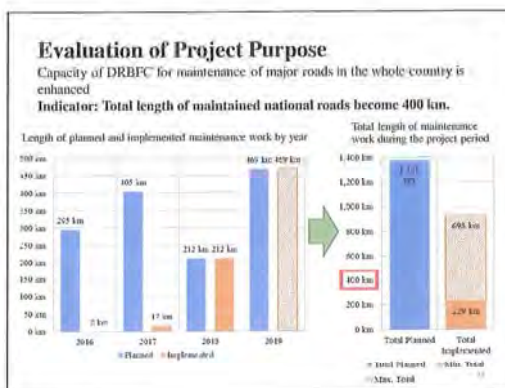
| Achievement Test             | Target   | Baseline survey (2016 July) | End line survey (2019 June) |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Subjects for Quality control | Over 60% of trainees pass the achievement test | 8%                          | 60%                         |
| Subjects for Design          |  | 28%                         | 64%                         |

### Evaluation of Output 3

Technical guideline of investigation and design for maintenance and rehabilitation are provided as a tool for more appropriate design including slope protection

**Indicator 3-1: Technical guideline of investigation and design for slope protection, drainage and measures against scouring are prepared**

| Target                                       | Status     |
|--|------------|
| Guidelines for slope protection              | ✓ Prepared |
| Guideline for bridge substructure protection | ✓ Prepared |
| Guideline for culvert design                 | ✓ Prepared |
| Guideline for landslide investigation        | ✓ Prepared |



### Evaluation of Overall Goal

The maintenance conditions of major roads are improved in Timor-Leste.

**Indicator : More than 60% of major national roads is in good condition.**

⇒ High probability of achievement

- Based on the 5 years road rehabilitation plan, in 2022 1,020km (73% of total 1,400km of national roads) of national roads will be completed.
- And also approximate 1,000km (71% of total 1,400km of national roads) of national roads will be maintained based on the 5 years road maintenance plan.

### Five evaluation items of JICA Project Evaluation Guidelines

| Evaluation Item | Definition of principle  |
|-----------------|--|
| Validity        | Evaluate whether Japan's aid policy is consistent with the development policy of Timor-Leste and whether it matches the needs of the target group and the needs of the region.   |
| Effectiveness   | Evaluate whether there are prospects for achieving the Project Purpose, whether there are chances for achieving the Project Purpose, and whether the outputs were sufficient to achieve the Project Purpose.   |
| Efficiency      | Evaluate whether outputs are expected to be achieved, whether there were any factors that hindered achievement of outputs, whether there were enough activities to enough inputs to produce the outputs, whether there was any influence by external conditions, and whether there was any excess or deficiency in carrying out activities according to the plan.  |
| Impact          | Evaluate whether the Overall Goal is expected to be manifested as a project effect on the Overall Goal is achieved, whether there are any obstacles to achieving the Overall Goal, whether there is a discrepancy between the Overall Goal and the Project Purpose, and whether effects / impacts other than the Overall Goal are expected. In particular, if a negative impact is assessed, verify whether measures are taken to reduce it. |
| Sustainability  | Evaluate whether the Project Purpose, Overall Goal and other project outputs are expected to persist after the project ends. Examine any factors that may contribute to or inhibit the sustainability of these effects from the perspectives of policy / systems, organization, finance and technology.  |

### Validity

High relevance of consistency

**Consistency with the development policy of Timor-Leste is High:**  
 Due to high priority given to Infrastructure development and maintenance in the Strategic Development Plan (SDP) 2011-2030.

**Consistency with Japan's assistance policy for Timor-Leste is High:**  
 Support for Sustainable Development is the Japanese basic policy including support for maintenance.

**Consistency with local needs are High:**  
 Because The National Roads are the only routes connecting cities and are very important and the relevance of this project is high.



### Effectiveness

Level of achievement is medium

**Achievement of Project Purpose**  
Indicator of the Project Purpose is 400km length of maintained national roads and more than 400km is planned to be maintained in 2019 budget.

**Logic from achievement of Outputs to achievement of Project Purpose**  
Most of the indicators level of the Outputs is achieved for to conduct proper maintenance activities.

**External conditions from Outputs to Project Purpose**  
Except delay of budget allocation in 2017 and 2018, the other external conditions were satisfied.

### Efficiency

The efficiency was slightly high

**Achievement of each Output:**  
Achievement of Output 1 is medium, Output 2 is achieved and Output 3 is medium waiting final authorization.

**Input of experts from Japan:**  
Necessary and reasonable.

**Introduction of equipment:**  
Survey equipment is contributed to the achievement of the output.

**Project period:**  
Has been extended necessary due to the delay in budget execution.

**External conditions from Activities to Outputs:**  
Although the condition was eventually satisfied, the budget was not secured in 2017 and 2018 due to the transition of the government.

### Impact

Medium

**Expected achievement of the Overall Goal:**  
Based on the 5 years plan of rehabilitation and maintenance of national roads, Good performance of more than 70% of national roads are planned to be rehabilitated and maintained by 2022.

**Ripple effect of the project:**  
Ripple effect is the preparation of technical guidelines waiting official approval and establishment of platform for collaborate many people.

**External conditions from "Project purpose" to "Overall goals"**  
It will be confirmed at this JCC whether the external condition from the Project Purpose to the Overall Goal, "The road maintenance budget is secured" will be met.

### Sustainability

Medium

**Policy aspect:**  
Since the Infrastructure development is Policy in SDR, Sustainability is maintained.

**Organizational aspect:**  
Based on the recommendation made by the experts, many improvement actions have been started from 2019 budget.

**Technical aspect:**  
Technology will be propagated and trained to young engineer's using the guidelines but still the slope failure, rock fall and road shoulder collapses occurred and required countermeasures for disaster prevention as well as medium term of road pavement management plan.

**Financial aspects:**  
For sustainable long term road maintenance, new road maintenance fund supported by the introduction of fuel tax and also multi year maintenance contract applied the Infrastructure Fund shall be introduced.

## 4. Project implementation issues & lessons learned

### Implementation Issues, Ingenuity and Lessons Learned

1. Preparation of technical guidelines and checklists

**Issues:**  
Understanding level and method of works were not unified by the staff and quality of construction could not be maintained.

**Ingenuity and lessons:**  
4 design guidelines and checklists were prepared for most problematic works and also candidate staffs for trainer by TOT have been developed requiring future training in-house trainers continuously.

### Implementation Issues, Ingenuity and Lessons Learned

2. Improvement of Budgeting and Operation

**Issues**  
Design and Construction of Projects were based on proposals from contractors and the detailed design, drawing and quality were not sufficiently prepared and checked.

**Ingenuity and lessons**  
Separation of Design and Construction and Private orders for design and supervision were recommended and some of this recommendations were realized in 2019 budget. More rational design will be realized by utilizing the guidelines.

### Implementation Issues, Ingenuity and Lessons Learned

3. Development of efficient inspection methods

**Issues**  
Detailed and complicated road inspection surveys were introduced by previous project therefore DRBFC staff were unable to continue.

**Ingenuity and lessons**  
Simplifying of inspection method was introduced and automating IRI using a smartphone and visualize the results by video collaborating with UNTL. Hoping for autonomous development of inspection system by collaboration with UNTL.

Implementation Issues, Ingenuity and Lessons Learned

4. Cooperation with IPG for Landslide Observation

Issues

Timor-Leste is an narrow island with weathered geology and has a lot of rainfall, collapse of steep slopes and rock falling along the national roads.

Ingenuity and lessons

Expert conducted OIT with case studies at large-scale landslide area. But since landslide techniques require very special knowledge, collaboration with highly competent IPG staff introduced. Hoping for farther cooperation with IPG.

Implementation Issues, Ingenuity and Lessons Learned

5. Strengthen of Construction Supervision

Issues

By previous organizational reform, DRBFC's local staffs were transferred and bring difficulties frequent supervision and quality assurance.

Ingenuity and lessons

Expert proposed supplement internal supervisor and private order contractor's supervisor and DRBFC decided to hire 50 new supervisor from 2019 budget.

Implementation Issues, Ingenuity and Lessons Learned

6. Securing Emergency Budget

Issues

Payment of trip expenses for on-site supervision, road inspections and design surveys was delayed.

Ingenuity and lessons

Expert proposed to secure the necessary temporary expense for business trip and DRBFC began such emergency expense from 2019 budget.

5. Recommendations for achieving the Overall Goal

Recommendations for Achievement of Overall Goal after Project Completion:

It is judged that it is possible to achieve the Overall Goal.

However

- ✓ it is pointed out that there is a need for capacity building for preventative investigations and countermeasures against these natural disasters.
- ✓ For more practical training of improvement of facilities and paving maintenance capacity, capacity building of DRBFC engineers who investigate and design the maintenance and repair methods for each pavement type should be conducted through training and also through the implementation of pilot projects.



Project for Capacity Development for Road Asset Management of Disaster Prevention and Pavement Management.

Proposals for Project Purpose and main activities

- **Implementation of multi-year maintenance using infrastructure funds.**  
In order to improve existing long time tendering procedure and short time implementation of the maintenance project under the line ministry budget, Recommendation is multi-year maintenance system using Infrastructure Fund
- **New gasoline tax as target tax and new road maintenance fund**  
In order to well maintain for the growing numbers and length of roads, Introduction of new fuel tax paid by road users and use it for road maintenance only under the name of road fund.



**Thank you for your attention  
Obrigadu Barak**



Minutes of the 6<sup>th</sup> Joint Coordinating Committee (JCC)

For

The Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services in the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste

The 6<sup>th</sup> Joint Coordinating Committee for the Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services in the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste (hereinafter referred to as "the Project") was held on 13<sup>th</sup> September, 2019, under the chairmanship of Eng. Rui Hernani Freitas Guterres, Director General for Public Works, Ministry of Public Works and attended by Mr. Nicolau L.F. Belo, Vice Minister of Public Works.

The chairman and members of the JCC have agreed to make these Minutes of Meeting regarding the overall evaluation and basic acceptance of the contents of the Draft Final Report of the Project submitted on 11<sup>th</sup> September, 2019 based on the mutual understandings reached through the series of the discussions as attached hereto.

Dili, 18 September, 2019



Mr. Hiashi MUTO

Team Leader

The Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services in the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste



Eng. Rui Hernani Freitas Guterres,

Director General for Public Works,

Ministry of Public Works in the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste

THE ATTACHED DOCUMENT

The 6<sup>th</sup> JCC for the Project was held on 13<sup>th</sup> September, 2019, in the conference room of the DRBFC. The JCC consisted of the 6 agenda items shown in (I), and the subsequent decisions made are shown in (II).

(I) The JCC consisted of 6 agenda items:

1. Opening of JCC
2. Presentation of Project activities and Project Evaluation
3. Identification of Lessons learned and Recommendations
4. Open discussion about the Project
5. Comments by JICA
6. Conclusion and closing remarks

(II) Decisions made:

a. Request for the further cooperation of JICA

The Chief of the Department of Maintenance, DRBFC, requested further cooperation from JICA to support the management of the GIS database.

b. Request for continuation of collaborative work between the institutions

The Vice Minister of Public Works asserted that collaboration work with relevant institutions that have technology or knowledge of road databasing or geological analysis is necessary.

The IPG suggested further collaboration between the IPG and the DRBFC to sustain the outputs of the Project, especially regarding landslide investigations and geological surveys for securing roads in mountainous areas where mass movement has occurred.

The IPG requested continuation of collaborative work for landslide surveying using the equipment for geological investigation that the Project provided for the DRBFC. The IPG mentioned the importance of Timor-Leste having its own national standards for landslide investigation. Instead of the SNI (Indonesian standards) that are currently applied in Timor-Leste, the guidelines for landslide investigation that were prepared by the Project could be a national standard and, for this purpose, there is a strong need for accelerating the approval process of the guidelines.

c. Approval of technical guidelines

The JICA Expert Team reported on the current progress of the Project regarding Output 3. Guidelines and Checklists, and that those documents are awaiting the approval of the Ministry of Public Works.

The National Director of Roads, Bridges and Flood Control suggested to the Vice Minister of Public Works and the General Director of Public Works that it is essential to get approval of the Ministry of Public Works for those technical documents to be ratified.

d. Understanding and basic acceptance of the Draft Final Report

The JICA Expert Team presented the DRBFC with the Draft Final Report of the Project on 11<sup>th</sup> September, 2019, and explained the contents, the achievement level of each Output, Project Purpose and Overall Goal of the Project during the 6<sup>th</sup> JCC held on 13<sup>th</sup> September, 2019.

After explanation and subsequent discussions, the DRBFC and the MOP understood the contents and basically accepted the Draft Final Report.

The JICA Expert Team stated that if the DRBFC has some comments on the Draft Final Report, the DRBFC should submit the comments in writing to either JICA Timor-Leste Office or the Ingerosec Corporation office in Japan by 10<sup>th</sup> October, 2019. The JICA Expert Team shall reflect the comments received in to the Final Report of the Project.

e. Authorization of the 4 Technical Guidelines and the Checklists

The JICA Expert Team requested the DRBFC to authorize the 4 technical guidelines and the checklists in order to utilize such documents for all DRBFC works.

The DRBFC stated that the requested authorization by the MOP is delayed due to a long time evaluation by the legal advisor of the MOP. Therefore, the Director General of Public Works is going to authorize the requested documents for use by the DRBFC and if the MOP authorize the documents at a later date, they will become the official documents of the DRBFC.

f. Joint Monitoring report

The DRBFC stated that the final evaluation will be done by the Joint Monitoring of DRBFC and the JICA Expert team. The Monitoring Report will be submitted by the end of September 2019.

g. Post Monitoring

The JICA Expert Team request the DRBFC to prepare for the Post Monitoring activities concerning the coming Ex-post Evaluation, which will be conducted 3 years after the project completion, as mentioned in the R/D of the Project made on 10<sup>th</sup> October, 2015.

The DRBFC confirmed that such preparation for the Post Monitoring activities shall be done by DRBFC.

Appendix: 1. Attendance List of 6<sup>th</sup> JCC

Appendix 1 Attendance list

Date: 19th March 2019


Subject: 6th JCC meeting on the Project for Capacity Development of Road Services (CDRS) in the Republic Democratic of Timor-Leste  
 Venue: Conference room of DRBFC office in Raikoun

| No. | Mr/Ms | Name                   | Affiliation/Duty | Department            | E-mail | Mobile |
|-----|-------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|
| 1   | Mr.   | Eng. Nicolau L.F. Belo | Vice Minister    | G-V MOP               |        |        |
| 2   | Mr.   | Rui Hernani            | DG               | OP                    |        |        |
| 3   | Mr.   | Joao Gama              | Director         | DNEPCC                |        |        |
| 4   | Mr.   | Celestino E. Ximenes   | Engineer         | Highway               |        |        |
| 5   | Mr.   | Sabino da C. Ventura   | Engineer         | Maintenance           |        |        |
| 6   | Mr.   | Alfredo E. dos Santos  | Engineer         | Training Cooperation  |        |        |
| 7   | Ms.   | Isabel M. L. Guerros   | Chief            | Analysis & Evaluation |        |        |
| 8   | Mr.   | Florindo da C. M       | Adv-MOP          | G-V MOP               |        |        |
| 9   | Mr.   | Marcos Valentim        | Adv-MOP          | G-V MOP               |        |        |
| 10  | Mr.   | Pedro Alexandre        | Director         | MOP/Baucau            |        |        |
| 11  | Mr.   | Deví Emanuel           | Director         | GDGOP Língua          |        |        |
| 12  | Mr.   | Serrório Pereira       | Director         | DGOP Firmos           |        |        |
| 13  | Mr.   | Nene Lobao             | Chief            | Training Cooperation  |        |        |
| 14  | Mr.   | Jose Pedro Amiral      | Chief            | Maintenance           |        |        |
| 15  | Ms.   | Juliana P. das Neves   | Engineer         | Construction          |        |        |
| 16  | Ms.   | Inacia Q.II. Freitas   | Engineer         | Training Cooperation  |        |        |
| 17  | Ms.   | Octaviana s. de C.     | JICA             |                       |        |        |
| 18  |       | Emilio do Santos       | JICA             |                       |        |        |

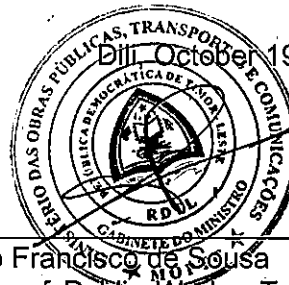
**Annex 4: Record of Discussions (R/D) and  
Minutes of Kick-off and JCC Meetings (MM)**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| Record of Discussions (R/D).....  | A 4 - 2  |
| Kick-off Meeting Minutes (MM).....  | A 4 - 17 |
| First Joint Coordinating Committee Meeting Minutes (1 <sup>st</sup> JCC MM) ..... | A 4 - 19 |
| Second Joint Coordinating Committee Meeting Minutes (2 <sup>nd</sup> JCC MM)..... | A 4 - 52 |
| Third Joint Coordinating Committee Meeting Minutes (3 <sup>rd</sup> JCC MM) ..... | A 4 - 59 |
| Fourth Joint Coordinating Committee Meeting Minutes (4 <sup>th</sup> JCC MM)..... | A 4 - 70 |
| Fifth Joint Coordinating Committee Meeting Minutes (5 <sup>th</sup> JCC MM).....  | A 4 - 76 |
| Sixth Joint Coordinating Committee Meeting Minutes (6 <sup>th</sup> JCC MM).....  | A 4 - 82 |

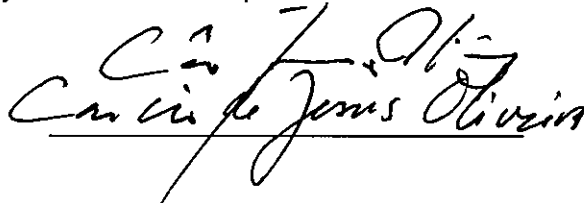
**RECORD OF DISCUSSIONS**  
**ON**  
**THE PROJECT**  
**FOR THE CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT OF ROAD SERVICES**  
**IN**  
**THE DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF TIMOR-LESTE**  
**AGREED UPON BETWEEN**  
**AUTHORITIES CONCERNED OF THE GOVERNMENT OF**  
**THE DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF TIMOR-LESTE**  
**AND**  
**JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY**



Hikoyuki Ukai  
Chief Representative  
Timor-Leste Office  
Japan International Cooperation Agency



Gastão Francisco de Sousa  
Minister of Public Works, Transport  
and Communications  
Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste



Ministry of Finance  
Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste

Based on the minutes of meetings on the Detailed Planning Survey on the Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services (hereinafter referred to as "the Project") signed on 5<sup>th</sup> May between Ministry of Public Works and the Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA"), JICA held a series of discussions with Ministry of Public Works, Transport and Communications (hereinafter referred to as "MPWTC") and relevant organizations to develop a detailed plan of the Project.

Both sides agreed the details of the Project and the main points discussed as described in the Appendix 1 and the Appendix 2 respectively.

Both sides also agreed that the National Directorate of Road, Bridge, and Flood Control of MPWTC (hereinafter referred to as "DRBFC"), the counterpart to JICA, will be responsible for the implementation of the Project in cooperation with JICA, coordinate with other relevant organizations and ensure that the self-reliant operation of the Project is sustained during and after the implementation period in order to contribute toward social and economic development of Timor-Leste.

The Project will be implemented within the framework of the Agreement on Technical Cooperation and the Japan Overseas Cooperation Volunteers Program Between the Government of the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste and the Government of Japan signed on 25<sup>th</sup> January, 2005 and the Note Verbales exchanged on June 27, 2014 between the Government of Japan (hereinafter referred to as "GOJ") and the Government of Timor-Leste (hereinafter referred to as "GOTL").

Appendix 1: Project Description  
Appendix 2: Main Points Discussed

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Both sides confirmed that there is no change in the Project Description agreed on in the minutes of meetings on the concerning Detailed Planning Survey on the Project signed on 5<sup>th</sup> April, 2014.

### **I. BACKGROUND**

In Timor-Leste, roads provide the dominant mode of transport, carrying about 70% of freight and 90% of passenger traffic. GOTL has promoted the maintenance and improvement of the road system based on the National Development Plan since the year of 2002 of national independence, and the Strategic Development Plan 2011-2030. DRBFC/MPWTC is in charge of road maintenance work, such as conducting routine/periodic inspection, repair works, and quick/proper actions to recover damaged portions by disasters.

The road development has been conducted. Timor-Leste is on the island most of which is composed of steep mountainous area, and frequently receives natural disasters like heavy rain, land sliding, flood etc. Accordingly, the roads are damaged seriously every year, and they are becoming worse year by year in spite of the effort of GOTL for the road maintenance and development.

In order to establish the self-operation maintenance system, the Project for the Capacity Building of Road Maintenance (CBRM, 2005-2008) and the Project for the Capacity Development of Road Works (CDRW, 2010-2014) were executed. Remarkable results such as budgetary using road maintenance data base were conducted.

However, MPWTC faces shortage of DRBFC's capacity especially in local area and repaired roads which are collapsed easily by frequent natural disasters. In order to solve these problems and achieve more capacity development as to services on DRBFC, MPWTC in Timor-Leste, like cycle of road management, additional and continuous cooperation from JICA technical assistance is eagerly required.

### **II. OUTLINE OF THE PROJECT**

Details of the Project are described in the Logical Framework (Project Design Matrix: PDM) (Annex 1) and the tentative Plan of Operation (Annex 2).

#### 1. Implementation Structure

The Project Organization Chart is given in the Annex 3. The roles and assignments of relevant organizations are as follows:

(1) MPWTC



- (a) Project Director (P/D): Minister of Public Works, Transport and Communications
  - (b) Project Manager (P/M): Director General for Public Works
- Project Director and Project Manager will be responsible for overall administration and implementation of the Project.

(2) JICA Experts

The JICA experts will give necessary technical guidance, advice and recommendations to DRBFC/MPWTC on any matters pertaining to the implementation of the Project.

(3) Joint Coordinating Committee

Joint Coordinating Committee (hereinafter referred to as "JCC") will be established in order to facilitate inter-organizational coordination. JCC will be held at least once a year and whenever deems it necessary. JCC will approve an annual work plan, review overall progress, conduct evaluation of the Project, and exchange opinions on major issues that arise during the implementation of the Project. A list of proposed members of JCC is shown in the Annex 4.

(4) Technical Committee and Working Groups

Technical Committee and Working Groups will be established in order to encourage self-reliant operation of the Project.

- (a) Chairperson of Technical Committee: Director General for Public Works
- (b) Acting Chairperson of Technical Committee: Director of DRBFC
- (c) Leaders of Working Groups: Chiefs of Departments, DRBFC

2. Project Sites and Beneficiaries

The main activities of the Project will be implemented at DRBFC's Headquarters and five Regional Offices.

The beneficiaries of the Project will be the staff of DRBFC's Headquarters and five Regional Offices.

3. Duration

The duration of the Project will be three (3) years. The tentative Plan of Operation is shown in Annex 2.

4. Reports

DRBFC and JICA experts will jointly prepare the following reports in English.

- (1) Progress Report on semiannual basis until the project completion.
- (2) Project Completion Report at the time of completion.

5. Environmental and Social Considerations

MPWTC agreed to abide by 'JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations' in order to ensure that appropriate considerations will be made for the environmental and social impacts of the Project.

### **III. UNDERTAKINGS OF GOTL**

1. MPWTC will take necessary measures to:

- (1) ensure that the technologies and knowledge acquired by the Timor-Leste nationals as a result of Japanese technical cooperation contributes to the economic and social development of Timor-Leste, and that the knowledge and experience acquired by the personnel of Timor-Leste from technical training as well as the equipment provided by JICA will be utilized effectively in the implementation of the Project; and
- (2) ensure fulfillment of the undertakings of the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste, or equivalent results, in accordance with the "Agreement of Technical Cooperation and the Japan International Overseas Volunteers Program between the Government of Japan and the Government of the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste."

2. MPWTC will take necessary measures to:

provide security-related information as well as measures to ensure the safety of the JICA experts;

- (2) permit the JICA experts to enter, leave and sojourn in Timor-Leste for the duration of their assignments therein and support them through financial contribution for foreign registration requirements and consular fees.

### **IV. MONITORING AND EVALUATION**

JICA and MPWTC will jointly and regularly monitor the progress of the Project through the Monitoring Sheets based on the Project Design Matrix (PDM) and Plan of Operation (PO). The Monitoring Sheets shall be reviewed every six (6) months.

Also, Project Completion Report shall be drawn up one (1) month before the termination of the Project.

JICA will conduct the following evaluation and surveys to mainly verify sustainability and impact of the Project and draw lessons. MPWTC is required to provide necessary support for them.

1. Ex-post evaluation three (3) years after the project completion, in principle
2. Follow-up surveys on necessity basis

### **V. PROMOTION OF PUBLIC SUPPORT**

For the purpose of promoting support for the Project, DRBFC will take appropriate measures to make the Project widely known to the people of Timor-Leste.

### **VI. Misconduct**

If JICA receives information related to suspected corrupt or fraudulent practices in the implementation of the Project, MPWTC and relevant organizations shall

provide JICA with such information as JICA may reasonably request, including information related to any concerned official of the government and/or public organizations of the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste.

MPWTC and relevant organizations shall not, unfairly or unfavorably treat the person and/or company which provided the information related to suspected corrupt or fraudulent practices in the implementation of the Project.

#### **VII. MUTUAL CONSULTATION**

JICA and MPWTC will consult each other whenever any major issues arise in the course of Project implementation.

#### **VIII. AMENDMENTS**

The record of discussions may be amended by the minutes of meetings between JICA and MPWTC.

The minutes of meetings will be signed by authorized persons of each side who may be different from the signers of the record of discussions.

- Annex 1 Logical Framework (Project Design Matrix: PDM)
- Annex 2 Tentative Plan of Operation
- Annex 3 Project Organization Chart
- Annex 4 A List of Proposed Members of Joint Coordinating Committee



**Project Design Matrix**

**Version 0**  
**Dated October 9, 2015**

**Project Title:** The Project for Capacity Development of Road Services in Timor-Leste (CDRS)

**Implementing Agency:** Ministry of Public Works, Transport and Communications

**Target Group:** Officials of Directorate of Road, Bridge and Flood Control (DRBFC)

**Period of Project:** (Three (3) years)

**Project Site:** Whole Timor-Leste

| Model Site:  |  | Objectively Verifiable Indicators  | Means of Verification                                 | Important Assumption   | Achievement | Remarks |
|--|--|--|---|--|-------------|---------|
| <b>Overall Goal</b><br>The maintenance conditions of major roads are improved in TL.   |  | OG1 Conditions of major roads are improved.<br>-International Roughness Index ( IRI)<br>-Travel speed  | DRBFC annual report                                   | • Budget and staff will be secured at satisfactory levels.<br>• Traffic volume is not increased more than expected.  |             |         |
| <b>Project Purpose</b><br>Capacity of DRBFC for maintenance of major roads in the whole country is enhanced.   |  | PP1 Budget implementation rate (actual use/plan) increase from **% to **%<br>PP2 Fixation degree(maintenance cycle, standard operation procedure) of road maintenance management is improved | Budget plan and report<br>Monitoring sheet            | • Budget for road maintenance and management is ensured.<br>• Enough number of DRBFC staff in the HQs and regional offices is ensured as planned.  |             |         |
| <b>Outputs</b><br>Output 1: Appropriate road maintenance for major roads is realized the Dili area and introduced in other areas by improving cycle of road maintenance. |  | 1-1 Important sections of major roads in TL are improved to better passable roads.<br>1-2 Updated road data is used for cycle of road maintenance.   | • Project report<br>• Project report                  | • The trained DRBFC personnel continue to work for the Project (They do not quit the Project).<br>• Unforeseen natural disasters will not occur which may destroy construction works under case studies. |             |         |
| Output 2: Capacity of DRBFC construction management for maintenance and rehabilitation including slope protection is improved through case studies in the whole country. |  | 2-1 Number of case studies<br>2-2 Understanding level of DRBFC staff in construction management  | • Case study report<br>• Examination sheet            |  |             |         |
| Output 3: Standard drawings of maintenance and rehabilitation are provided as a tool for more appropriate design including slope protection                              |  | 3-1 Number of standard drawings prepared<br>3-2 Number of maintenance projects improved to be better passable in the whole country by using the standard drawings                            | • Standard drawings prepared<br>• DRBFC annual report |  |             |         |

| Activities  | Inputs   | Pre-Conditions  |
|---|--|---|
| <p>1.1 To formulate annual work plan and annual budget plan concerned with road maintenance and repair/rehabilitation works</p> <p>1.2 To conduct routine inspections and necessary repair works/rehabilitation of roads and bridges</p> <p>1.3 To update the database in accordance with the routine inspections and repair/rehabilitation works of roads and bridges</p> <p>1.4 To formulate maintenance and repair/rehabilitation plans for next cycle</p> <p>1.5 To implement emergency inspections and repair/rehabilitation works when necessity arises</p> <p>1-6. To undertake appropriate road maintenance and repair/rehabilitation works by following annual work and budget plans which reflect priorities within the limited budget allocation</p> <p>1.7. Maintenance framework for major roads in region is improved with considering the head quarter's support.</p> <p>2.1 To identify typical rehabilitation and repair works of major roads in the whole country as case studies</p> <p>2.2 To conduct plan, design, procurement, construction and supervision as well as budgeting of the case studies</p> <p>2.3 To propose necessary manpower for construction management for rehabilitation in HQs and regional offices through case studies</p> <p>3.1 To review existing technical documents for road maintenance and rehabilitation</p> <p>3.2 To review and identify factors of failure from past examples of damaged rehabilitation and reconstruction works</p> <p>3.3 To prepare a book of draft standard drawings for rehabilitation</p> <p>3.4 To reflect the case studies in Activity 2-3 to the book of draft standard drawings</p> <p>3.5 To prepare guidelines for using the standard drawings</p> <p>3.6 To disseminate the book of standard drawings for each regional office</p> | <p><b>The Japanese Side</b></p> <p>1 Dispatch of the Japanese experts<br/>Short-term experts:<br/>- Chief advisor/ road maintenance<br/>- Road construction management<br/>- Quality control<br/>- Road design/ road structure design<br/>- Project coordinator/database management<br/>- Other areas if needed</p> <p>2 Facilities and equipment<br/>In accordance with necessity of activities</p> <p>3 Training in Japan<br/>In accordance with necessity of activities</p> | <p><b>The Timor-Leste Side</b></p> <p>1. Assignment of C/Ps<br/>-Project Director<br/>-Project Manager<br/>-DRBFC Staff</p> <p>2. Assignment of Trainees in accordance of necessity</p> <p>3. Facilities and Equipment<br/>-Project office<br/>-Equipment and tools</p> <p>4. Recurrent costs<br/>-Expenses for equipment maintenance<br/>-Spare parts<br/>-Transportation fees of C/Ps and trainees<br/>-Expenses for contract-out of works<br/>-Necessary expenditures for case studies<br/>-C/Ps' wages and allowances</p> |
|   |  | <p>- DRBFC's budget necessary for the Project is allocated by TL government.</p> <p>&lt;Issues and countermeasures&gt;</p>  |

Tentative Plan of Operation

Project Title: The Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services in Timor-Leste (CDRS)

Version 0  
 Dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2015  
 Monitoring

| Inputs   | Expert                                     | Year     |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        | Remarks | Issue                    | Solution     |                         |
|--|--|----------|----------------------------|------|--------|----------|--------|------|--------|----------|--------|------|--------|---------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|
|  |  | 1st Year |                            |      |        | 2nd Year |        |      |        | 3rd Year |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
|  |  | Plan     | Actual                     | Plan | Actual | Plan     | Actual | Plan | Actual | Plan     | Actual | Plan | Actual |         |                          |              |                         |
| Chief advisor/ road maintenance  |  |          |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| Road construction management   |  |          |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| Quality control  |  |          |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| Road design/ road structure design   |  |          |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| Project coordinator/databases management   |  |          |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| Other areas if needed  |  |          |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| Equipment  | In accordance with necessity of activities |          |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| Training in Japan  | In accordance with necessity of activities |          |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| In-country/Third country Training  |  |          |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| Activities   |  | Year     | 1st Year 2nd Year 3rd Year |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         | Responsible Organization | Achievements | Issue & Countermeasures |
| Sub-activities   |  |          |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| Output 1: Appropriate road maintenance for major roads is realized the Dili area and introduced in other areas by improving cycle of road maintenance.                   |  | Plan     |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| 1.1 To formulate annual work plan and annual budget plan covered with road maintenance and repair/rehabilitation works   |  | Actual   |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| 1.2 To conduct routine inspections and necessary repair/rehabilitation works of roads and bridges  |  | Plan     |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| 1.3 To update the databases in accordance with the routine inspections and repair/rehabilitation works of roads and bridges  |  | Actual   |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| 1.4 To formulate maintenance and repair/rehabilitation plans for next cycle  |  | Plan     |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| 1.5 To implement emergency inspections and repair/rehabilitation works when necessary unless   |  | Actual   |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| 1.6 To undertake appropriate road maintenance and repair/rehabilitation works by following annual work and budget plans within the limited budget allocation             |  | Plan     |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| 1.7 Maintenance framework for major roads in region is improved with considering the head  |  | Actual   |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| 1.8 To improve capacity of DBRFC construction management for maintenance and rehabilitation in HICs  |  | Plan     |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| 1.9 To improve capacity of DBRFC construction management for maintenance and rehabilitation in HICs  |  | Actual   |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| Output 2: Capacity of DBRFC construction management for maintenance and rehabilitation is improved through case studies in the whole country including slope protection. |  | Plan     |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| 2.1 To identify typical rehabilitation and repair works of major roads in the whole country as case studies  |  | Actual   |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| 2.2 To conduct plan, design, procurement, construction and supervision as well as budgeting of the case studies  |  | Plan     |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| 2.3 To propose necessary manpower for construction management for rehabilitation in HICs and regional offices through case studies                                       |  | Actual   |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| Output 3: Standard drawings of maintenance and rehabilitation are provided as a tool for more appropriate design including slope protection.                             |  | Plan     |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| 3.1 To review existing technical documents for road maintenance and rehabilitation   |  | Actual   |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| 3.2 To review and identify factors of failure from past examples of damaged rehabilitation and reconstruction works  |  | Plan     |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| 3.3 To prepare a book of draft standard drawings for rehabilitation  |  | Actual   |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| 3.4 To reflect the case studies in Activity 2.3 to the book of draft standard drawings   |  | Plan     |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| 3.5 To prepare guidelines for using the standard drawings  |  | Actual   |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| 3.6 To disseminate the book of standard drawings for each regional office  |  | Plan     |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
| Duration / Phasing   |  | Plan     |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |
|  |  | Actual   |                            |      |        |          |        |      |        |          |        |      |        |         |                          |              |                         |

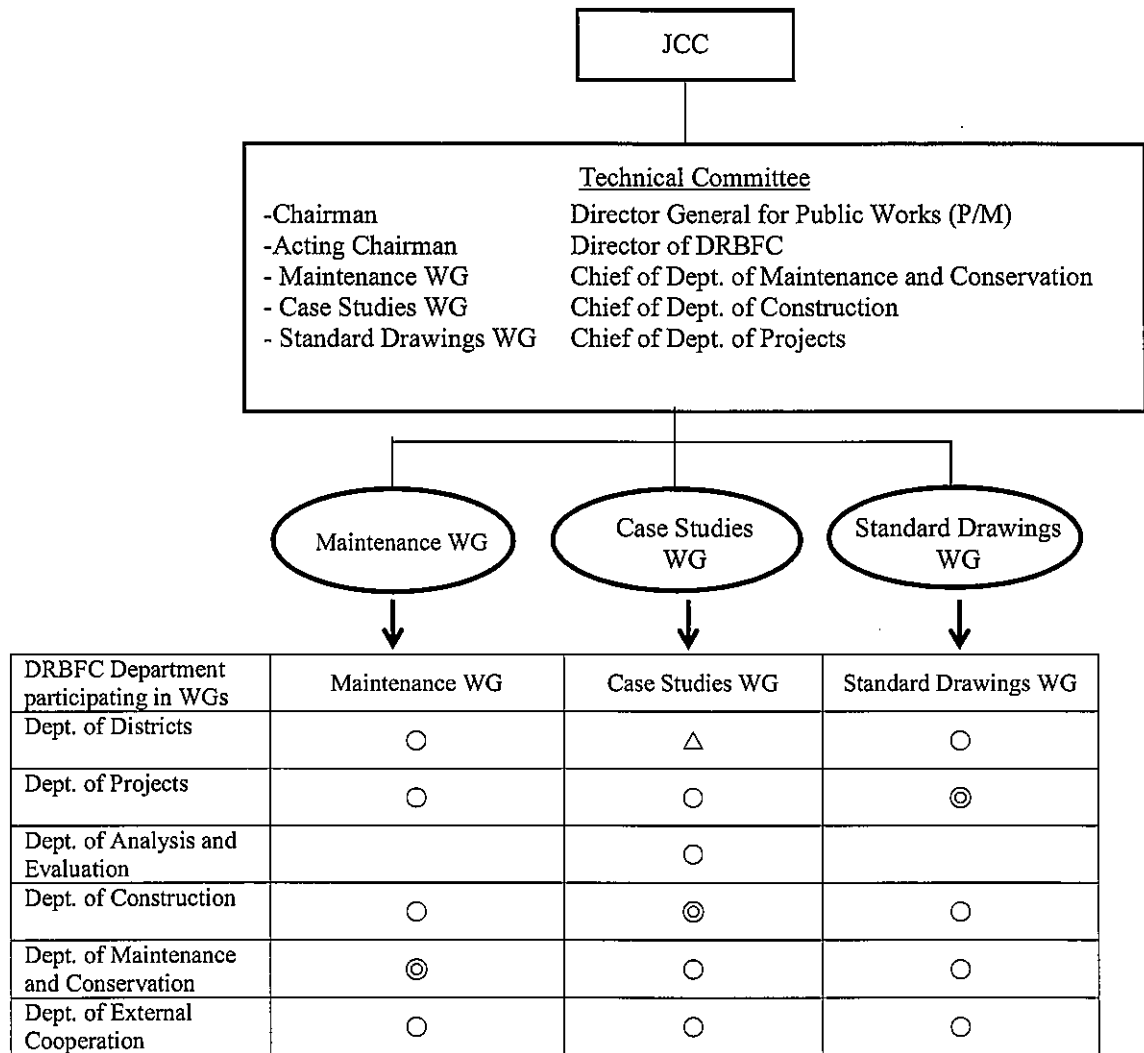
7/1/15

| Monitoring Plan                | Year   | 1st Year |    |     |    | 2nd Year |    |     |    | 3rd Year |    |     |    | Remarks | Issue | Solution |
|--------------------------------|--------|----------|----|-----|----|----------|----|-----|----|----------|----|-----|----|---------|-------|----------|
|                                |        | I        | II | III | IV | I        | II | III | IV | I        | II | III | IV |         |       |          |
| Monitoring                     | Plan   |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |         |       |          |
| Joint Coordination Committee   | Actual |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |         |       |          |
| Baseline and Impact Survey     | Plan   |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |         |       |          |
|                                | Actual |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |         |       |          |
| Submission of Monitoring Sheet | Plan   |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |         |       |          |
|                                | Actual |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |         |       |          |
| Monitoring Mission from Japan  | Plan   |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |         |       |          |
|                                | Actual |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |         |       |          |
| Joint Monitoring               | Plan   |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |         |       |          |
|                                | Actual |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |         |       |          |
| Post-Monitoring                | Plan   |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |         |       |          |
|                                | Actual |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |         |       |          |
| Reports/Documents              | Plan   |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |         |       |          |
|                                | Actual |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |         |       |          |
| Inception Report               | Plan   |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |         |       |          |
|                                | Actual |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |         |       |          |
| Training Materials             | Plan   |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |         |       |          |
|                                | Actual |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |         |       |          |
| Project Completion Report      | Plan   |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |         |       |          |
|                                | Actual |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |         |       |          |
| Public Relations               | Plan   |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |         |       |          |
|                                | Actual |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |         |       |          |
|                                | Plan   |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |         |       |          |
|                                | Actual |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |         |       |          |
|                                | Plan   |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |         |       |          |
|                                | Actual |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |          |    |     |    |         |       |          |

Year 1 activity will be held around the same time.

MOJ should affect the project completion, in progress.

Annex 3 Project Organization Chart



Notes.◎: Leader, ○: Member, △: Member, as necessary

*Handwritten signature*

*Handwritten signature*



Annex 4      A List of Proposed Members of Joint Coordinating Committee

(1) Chairperson of JCC

Minister of Public Works, Transport and Communications (P/D)

(2) JCC members of the Timor-Leste side

- a) Director General for Public Works, MPWTC (P/M)
- b) Director General for Corporate Services, MPWTC
- c) Coordinator Aid Effectiveness and National Priority, Ministry of Finance
- d) Director of DRBFC
- e) C/P from DRBFC
- f) Other person(s) or agency(s) concerned to be selected by the Chairperson (Minister)

(3) JCC members of the Japanese side

- a) JICA experts of the Project
- b) Chief Representative of JICA Timor-Leste Office
- c) Other person(s) or agency(s) to be recommended by JICA Timor-Leste Office
- d) Official(s) of the Embassy of Japan as an observer
- e) JICA Headquarters when necessary

## MAIN POINTS DISCUSSED

### I. PDM & PO

Both sides agreed on the contents of the Project Design Matrix (PDM) and tentative Plan of Operation (PO) as shown in ANNEX 1 and 2 respectively. The PDM and PO are to be revised according to the progress and achievement of the Project, upon mutual agreement between DRBFC and JICA at JCC by signing the minutes of meetings.

### II. Position of CDRS

South-South Triangular Cooperation of JICA (hereinafter refer to as "SSTC") are planning to treat maintainable roads. CDRS will be aimed at appropriate road maintenance through which roads are not easily damaged again in a few years. Both sides confirmed the position of CDRS of which activities cover development of major roads in the whole country from impassable roads to better passable roads.

### III. DATABASE

Both sides confirmed that the database for road maintenance should be continuously updated for requesting budget and for planning the maintenance and rehabilitation plan. The record of maintenance and rehabilitation is used for identifying and analyzing the factors of damages and preparing better planning for next cycle.

### IV. CASE STUDY

Both sides agreed that case studies will be executed mainly on national roads in the whole country at Timor-Leste's expenses. About 10 case studies will be selected from actual projects of DRBFC based on the discussion at JCC.

### V. STANDARD DRAWINGS

Standard drawings will be prepared through case studies and examples of past maintenance projects as well as relevant technical standards. DRBFC will be able to easily reflect the standard drawings to better maintenance and rehabilitation which are not damaged again in a few years.

### VI. WORKING GROUP

Both sides agreed that working groups will be established in order to efficiently implement the Project and make the organizational capacity of DRBFC enhanced.

### VII. EQUIPMENT

In the Project of the Capacity Development of Road Works (hereinafter referred to as "CDRW"), the equipment for small repair works is to be provided by JICA. Both sides confirmed that they should monitor how it will be used by regional offices after the distribution and consider whether more equipment will be

needed for the achievement of the project purpose during implementation of the Project.

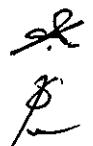
#### **VIII. TRAININGS IN JAPAN**

During the Detailed Planning Survey, the Japanese side took note of the request from DRBFC for trainings in Japan as a component of the Project. Both sides confirmed that the trainings in Japan should be considered in view of their necessity for the achievement of the project purpose during the implementation of the Project.

#### **IX. FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTION**

The Government of the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste shall take necessary measures to provide financial contribution to the Project of an amount mutually agreed through the designated authority which, shall be directly applied to address expenses including custom duties, internal taxes and other fiscal levies that may be imposed in the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste on JICA experts engaged for the Project and the JICA Timor-Leste Office, in relation to the remittance of salaries and any allowances to JICA experts from overseas and importation and local purchase of the goods and services for the Project, provided that JICA will remain responsible for supplying tax returns and providing relevant information to assist GOTL in assessing the applicable customs duties, internal taxes and other fiscal levies. This financial contribution is considered as provisional measures which will be continued until an alternative measure replace it.

The amount of the financial contribution is stipulated in the signed Minutes of Meeting dated, 2015 between MPWTC and JICA. The amount of financial contribution by the Government of the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste can be changed when necessary, following changes to the Project.

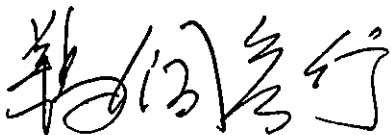


## Minutes of Meeting

The Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA") and Ministry of Public Works, Transport and Communications (hereinafter referred to as "MPWTC") had a series of discussions to develop a detailed plan of the Capacity Development of Road Services (hereinafter referred to as "the Project").

These Minutes of Meeting reflect the common understanding between MPWTC and JICA on the financial contribution to be borne by the Government of the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste (hereinafter referred to as "GOTL") for the Project. The amount of financial contribution in relation to the purchase of goods and services for the Project has yet to be assumed at this stage because of the characteristics of this Project. It shall be disbursed during the implementation of the Project.

When necessary due to changes to the Project, the amount may be recalculated and subject to further discussion and agreement between JICA and MPWTC. JICA will timely inform MPWTC of updated cost estimates in writing and MPWTC will timely reply with the updated amount of the financial contribution to be borne by GOTL.



Hikoyuki Ukai  
Chief Representative  
Timor-Leste Office  
Japan International Cooperation Agency



Gastão Francisco de Sousa  
Minister of Public Works Transport and  
Communications  
The Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste

**Kick-off Meeting for the Project for the Capacity Development  
of Road Services (CDRS) in the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste**

Date: Friday, April 12<sup>th</sup>,2016

Place: DRBFC Conference Room

Time: 9:00-10:30

**Agenda**

1. Opening remarks (Eng. Jose Gaspar R. C. Piedade, Director General, MPWTC)
2. Concept of the project (*JICA Team*)
3. Basic understanding of present condition of road maintenance/rehabilitation in Timor-Leste (*JICA Team*)
4. Activity plan of the project in the first year,2016 (*JICA Team*)
5. Presentation of road maintenance activities in 2016 (Mr. Joao Pedro, chief of maintenance department)
6. Request or proposal to the project (each chief department, DRBFC)
7. Q&A (*All participants*)
8. Closing remarks (Eng. Rui Hernani F. Guterres, Director, DRBFC)

### Expected Participants List

| Organization   | Position                            | Name                       |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| MPWTC          | Director General                    | Jose Gaspar R. C. Piedade  |
| DRBFC          | Director                            | Rui Hernani F. Guterres    |
|                | Chief of Project Dpt.               | Joao M, Gama de Sousa      |
|                | Chief of Evaluation & Analysis Dpt. | Isabel Maria Lay Guterres  |
|                | Chief of Maintenance Dpt.           | Joao Pedro Amaral          |
|                | Chief of Construction Dpt.          | Joao Gregorio de Carlvalho |
|                | Chief of External Cooperation Dpt.  | Milton R Monteiro          |
|                | Chief of Municipal Office           |                            |
|                | Expected Working Group Members      | To be nominated            |
|                | Road Policy Advisor                 | Yukihiro Tateyama          |
| JICA Team      | Team Leader                         | Hisashi Muto               |
|                | Deputy Team Leader                  | Makoto Matsuura            |
|                | Quality Control/Road Repair         | Sueo Hirose                |
|                | Road Design                         | Yoshiyuki Akagawa          |
|                | Structure Design                    | Kenji Minegishi            |
|                | Evaluation/Monitoring               | Nao Tsujimura              |
| JICA TL Office | Representative                      | Hideaki Matsumoto          |

Minutes of the Joint Coordinating Committee (JCC)  
For  
The Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services in the  
Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste

The Joint Coordinating Committee for the Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services in the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste (hereinafter referred to as “the Project”) was held on 23 June 2016, under the chairmanship of Mr. Gastao Francisco de Sousa, Minister, Ministry of Public Works, Transport and Communications (hereinafter referred to as “MPWTC”).

Chairperson and members attended JCC have agreed to make this Minutes of Meeting and confirmed the Project Monitoring Sheet ver.1 and the overall work plan of the project with the mutual understandings reached through the discussion as attached hereto.

Dili, 24 June, 2016

for 松浦 真

Mr. Hisashi MUTO

Team Leader

the Project for the Capacity Development of  
Road Services in the Democratic Republic of  
Timor-Leste



Mr. Gastao Francisco de Sousa

Minister

Ministry of Public Works, Transport and  
Communications in the Democratic Republic of  
Timor-Leste

## THE ATTACHED DOCUMENT

The JCC was held on 23rd June, 2016 at the conference room of DRBFC. The JCC consists of 5 agendas shown in (I) and decisions were made as shown in (II).

(I) The JCC consists of 6 agendas:

1. Opening of JCC
2. Presentation of Work Plan
3. Open Discussion for the Project
4. Comment by JICA
5. Conclusion and Closing Remarks

(II) Decisions Made

- (a) Members of JCC agreed that the road maintenance is very important in Timor-Leste and the Government of Timor-Leste will secure sufficient budget for road maintenance.
- (b) Members of JCC agreed to allocate sufficient budgets for case studies.
- (c) Members of JCC agreed to allocate sufficient travel allowances to the DRBFC personnel in the timely manner with the Project activities.
- (d) Members of JCC agreed to assist the Project to get the cooperation and understanding from the Contractor and nearby residents in the case studies.
- (e) DRBFC agreed to dispatch sufficient personnel to Working Group of the Project.

Appendixes:

1. Project Monitoring Sheet ver. 1
2. Work Plan





## Agenda of Joint Coordinating Committee

Date: 23 June 2016 14:00 – 16:00

Venue: DRBFC Conference room in Rai Kotuk

|                                   | By               | Time        |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| 1 Opening speech                  | Minister         | 14:00-14:05 |
| 2 Introduction of attendance      | Each             | 14:05-14:15 |
| 3 Presentation of Work Plan       | JICA Expert Team | 14:20-14:50 |
| 4 Open Discussion for the Project | All              | 15:00-15:30 |
| 5 Comment by JICA                 | JICA             | 15:35-15:45 |
| 6 Conclusion and Closing Remarks  | DG, MPWTC        | 15:50-16:00 |

# ATTENDANCE LIST

(SUBJECT) Joint Coordinating Committee

(DATE) 23 June 2016 (PLACE) DRBFC Meeting Room

| No. | Mr/Ms | Name                       | Affiliation/Duty Position       | Mobile | E-mail |
|-----|-------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|--------|
| 1   | Mr/Ms | Atagawa Yoshiyuki          | JICA Expert                     |        |        |
| 2   | Mr/Ms | RICHARD PHOENIX            | ADB                             |        |        |
| 3   | Mr/Ms | Hitoyuki URAI              | JICA                            |        |        |
| 4   | Mr/Ms | Hideaki MATSUMOTO          | JICA                            |        |        |
| 5   | Mr/Ms | FAHEEM EQBALI              | GIS SECTION / DNER              |        |        |
| 6   | Mr/Ms | Octaviana S. de C.         | JICA                            |        |        |
| 7   | Mr/Ms | Abraão Vieira Estradas Ltm |                                 |        |        |
| 8   | Mr/Ms | Tomon Stemh                | ILU                             |        |        |
| 9   | Mr/Ms | Yohei Higuchi              | Embassy of Japan                |        |        |
| 10  | Mr/Ms | Yukihiko Tateyama          | Advisor                         |        |        |
| 11  | Mr/Ms | Antonio Soares             | chefe Dept Epcc. Belo Horizonte |        |        |
| 12  | Mr/Ms | JOSE MARIN DE COSTA        | — IT — AMARO                    |        |        |
| 13  | Mr/Ms | GABRIEL V.P. AMARAL        | CHEFE EPCC - AIGU               |        |        |
| 14  | Mr/Ms | OSVALDO A. de OLIVEIRA     | EPCC MANUFAHA                   |        |        |
| 15  | Mr/Ms | GERALDO LEMOS              | — II — MANAUA                   |        |        |
| 16  | Mr/Ms | NELSON A. ARAUJO           | — III — CALIMA                  |        |        |
| 17  | Mr/Ms | Sergio Pereira             | Epcc Ermora                     |        |        |
| 18  | Mr/Ms | Gumilherme de Jesus        | ADN JAB                         |        |        |
| 19  | Mr/Ms | Jacinto DS                 | DGSC                            |        |        |
| 20  | Mr/Ms | CE/COMH/dae.               | DNRH/DGSC                       |        |        |

# ATTENDANCE LIST

(SUBJECT) Joint Coordinating Committee

(DATE) 23 June 2016 (PLACE) DRBFC Meeting Room

| No. | Mr/Ms            | Name               | Affiliation/Duty Position | Mobile | E-mail |
|-----|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------|--------|
| 21  | Mr/Ms            | DOLINBOS LIMEVAS   | Dep. OF CONSTRUCTION      |        |        |
| 22  | Mr/Ms            | Sabino Darc.       | Dep. Mant. Munic          |        |        |
| 23  | Mr/Ms            | ALTINO F.          | Dep. Manutenção           |        |        |
| 24  | <del>Mr/Ms</del> | HERIING            | ADM ADVISER               |        |        |
| 25  | <del>Mr/Ms</del> | Rosalia de fatima  | TEKNIK ADM                |        |        |
| 26  | <del>Mr/Ms</del> | Angelita m de J-C  | Teknik ADM                |        |        |
| 27  | <del>Mr/Ms</del> | Alcizo HOL da Cruz | Dep. Est. Mun. Dili       |        |        |
| 28  | Mr/Ms            | A GUIS. SULLOSO    | ADVISION DIVE             |        |        |
| 29  | Mr/Ms            | LIRILO JOE G       | DOYKON                    |        |        |
| 30  | Mr/Ms            | SULLAO             | Dep Projetos              |        |        |
| 31  | Mr/Ms            | MILTON             | Dep. Cot. Extern          |        |        |
| 32  | Mr/Ms            |                    |                           |        |        |
| 33  | Mr/Ms            |                    |                           |        |        |
| 34  | Mr/Ms            |                    |                           |        |        |
| 35  | Mr/Ms            |                    |                           |        |        |
| 36  | Mr/Ms            |                    |                           |        |        |
| 37  | Mr/Ms            |                    |                           |        |        |
| 38  | Mr/Ms            |                    |                           |        |        |
| 39  | Mr/Ms            |                    |                           |        |        |
| 40  | Mr/Ms            |                    |                           |        |        |
| 41  | Mr/Ms            |                    |                           |        |        |

**The Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services in the Democratic Republic of  
Timor-Leste (CDRS)**

**Record of Meetings**

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Purpose       | <b>1st Joint Coordinating Committee (JCC)</b> |
| Place         | DRBFC Conference Room                         |
| Time & Date   | June 23, 2016 (15:00-16:30)                   |
| Participants  | as shown in Attendance List                   |
| Team          | Muto, Matsuura, Akagawa, Hirose               |
| Prepared by : | Matsuura                                      |

**Introduction :**

Minister of Public Works, Transport and Communications, the chairperson of JCC had an opening speech. JICA Expert Team (JET) had a presentation about the overall work plan of the Project.

**Main Points Discussed :**

**1. Case study**

- DRBFC, ADB and other stakeholders had been trying to rehabilitate the damaged roads. There are difficulties for weak foundations and material procurement. DRBFC is currently carrying out 9 maintenance package. (ADB)
- The Project will mainly target the on-going or planned project like 9 maintenance package which are already authorized and the budget is secured. JET explained again the type of case studies in the presentation.(JET)
- In Timor-Leste, bio-engineering method is currently adopted for slope protection. (ADB)
- The Project can reflect the experiences of bio-engineering to the standard drawings and case studies.(JET)
- The local contractors do not understand the importance of topographic and geotechnical survey in the planning and design. This Project should support the DRBFC from the investigation stage such as the topographic and geotechnical surveys which are necessary for the proper planning and design. (JICA Advisor)

**2. Database and cost estimation**

- What kind of database will the Project develop? The project cost shall be checked and approved by ADN. (ADN)
- In response to the above question, JET answered that the database was prepared in the past technical assistance project by JICA and this Project will improve the existing database.
- JICA and R4D supported to develop the database. DRBFC is planning to integrate all databases. However, the integration is delay due to lack of the budget. (Director, DRBFC)

**3. Implementation schedule of the project, capacity of local contractor**

- Design and construction supervision are carried out by the local consultant.(WB)
- In response to the above comment, JET commented according to their understanding that

## **The Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services in the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste (CDRS)**

such works are done by design-build agreement of the local contractor.in the most of the Infrastructure Fund Project and Line Ministry Project funded by the Government (JET)

- In the 9 package project, 9 local contractors will be selected by tender. The capacity development of local contractors is also important.(ADB)
- Even though the target group of the Project is DRBFC, the Project will support DRBFC to check the contractor's work by preparing checklists and OJT. Contractors shall be invited to Workshops and necessary information shall be shared with them. The activities of case studies and discussions in the Workshop are expected to contribute to develop the capacity of local contractors).(JET)
- DRBFC has experiences of contract management through many projects. (ILO)

#### **4. Budget allocation for road maintenance**

- This year 2016 is the first year to secure 4 million US\$ for road maintenance even though MPWTC requested 13 million US\$ to the Government. We would like to utilize this opportunity to secure the sufficient budget. (DG, MPWTC)
- I would like to request all stakeholders such as ADB,WB, JICA, ADN and R4D to support the road maintenance activities as well as securing budget.(Director, DRBFC)

#### **5. Comments by JICA**

- The purpose of this JCC is to explain the 3-years work plan and modification of PDM
- Not only securing budget but also the disbursement of budget is important.
- The inter-organizational coordination is most important for the disbursement of budget.

#### **6. Closing remarks by DG, MPWTC**

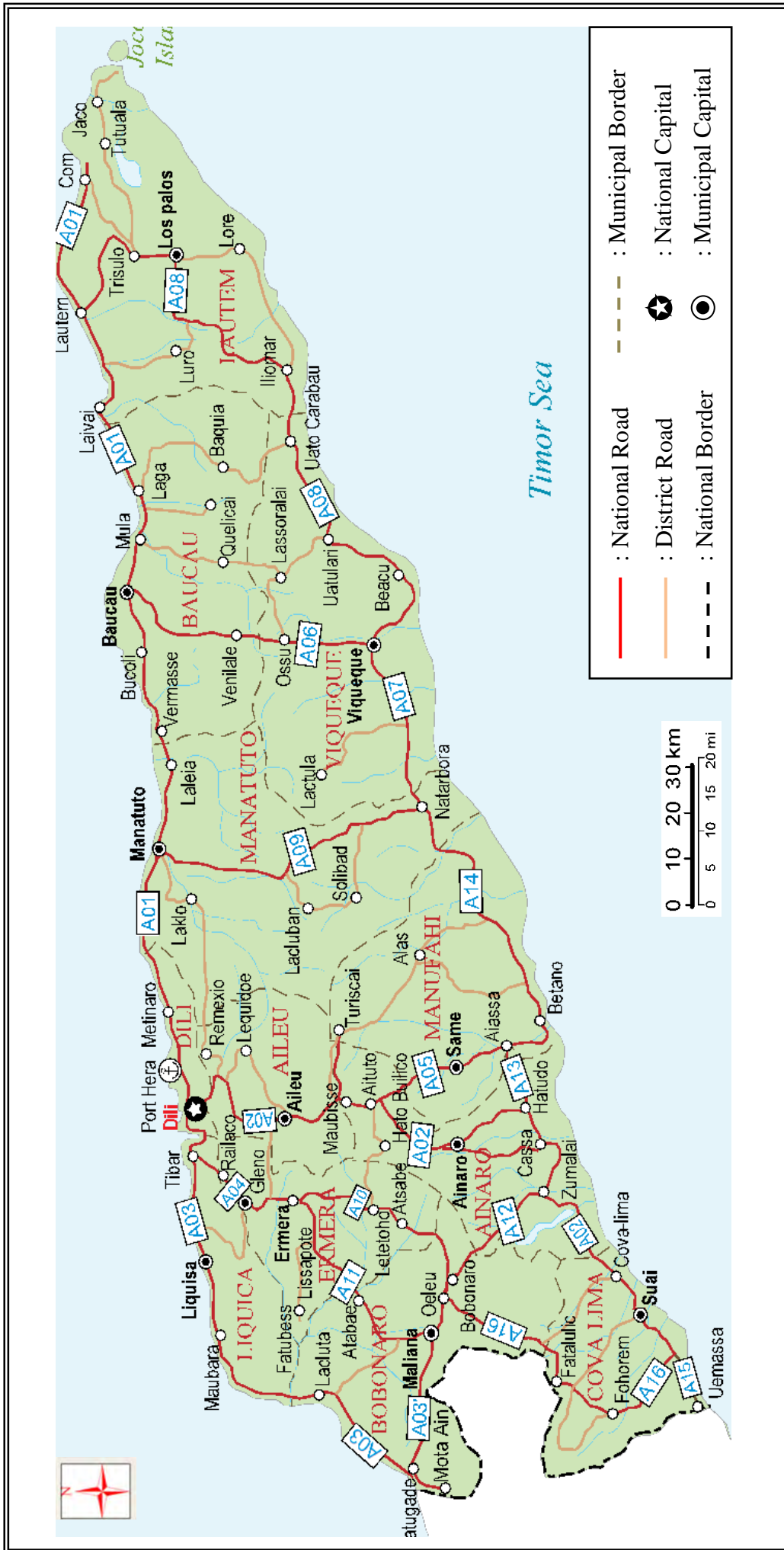
- In response to the JICA's comment regarding the disbursement of budget, we are expecting to use 100 % of road maintenance budget this year since we have submitted all necessary documents to the Government for 9 maintenance package.
- The background of the Project such as issues of road condition and SDP policy mentioned in the Work Plan should be focused on considering the importance of road maintenance.
- MPWTC and DRBFC shall continue to request and secure sufficient budget for road maintenance. This Project and stakeholder's cooperation and coordination are very important.

**The Project for  
the Capacity Development of Road Services  
in the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste**

**WORK PLAN**

**JUNE 2016**

**INGÉROSEC CORPORATION  
EARTH SYSTEM SCIENCE CO., LTD.**



**Road Network Map in Timor-Leste**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  | PAGE |
|--|------|
| 1. Background of the Project .....   | 1    |
| 2. Present Conditions and Issues of Road Rehabilitation and Maintenance in<br>Timor-Leste..... | 1    |
| 2-1. Present condition of national roads in Timor-Leste.....                                   | 1    |
| 2-2. Implementation structures of road rehabilitation and maintenance .....                    | 2    |
| 2-3. Examples and causes of road disasters.....  | 4    |
| 2-4. Roles of DRBFC on the road rehabilitation and maintenance in Timor-Leste.....             | 5    |
| 2-5. Issues to be tackled in the road rehabilitation and maintenance .....                     | 7    |
| 3. Basic Policy of the Project.....  | 7    |
| 4. Outline of the Project.....   | 8    |
| 5. Methodology of the Activities .....   | 9    |
| 5-1 Activities for each outputs .....  | 10   |
| 5-2 Lecture Programme in the 1st Year.....   | 19   |
| 5-3 Implementation Structure of Working Group .....  | 19   |
| 6. Implementation Schedule .....   | 19   |
| 7. JICA Expert Team Member .....   | 20   |

Annex 1: Example of Standard Drawing



## **1. Background of the Project**

Roads provide the dominant mode of transport, carrying about 70% of freight and 90% of passenger traffic in the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste (hereinafter referred to as “Timor-Leste”). The Government of Timor-Leste (GOTL) has promoted the maintenance and improvement of the road system based on the National Development Plan since the year of 2002 of national independence, and the Strategic Development Plan 2011-2030. DRBFC/MPWTC is in charge of road maintenance work, such as conducting routine/periodic inspection, repair works, and quick/proper actions to recover damaged portions by disasters.

The road development has been conducted in Timor-Leste where is on the island most of which is composed of steep mountainous area, and frequently receives natural disasters like heavy rain, land sliding, flood etc. Accordingly, the roads are damaged seriously every year, and they are becoming worse year by year in spite of the effort of GOTL for the road maintenance and development.

In order to establish the sustainable maintenance system, the Project for the Capacity Building of Road Maintenance (CBRM, 2005-2008) and the Project for the Capacity Development of Road Works (CDRW, 2010-2014) were executed. Remarkable results such as budgetary using road maintenance database were conducted.

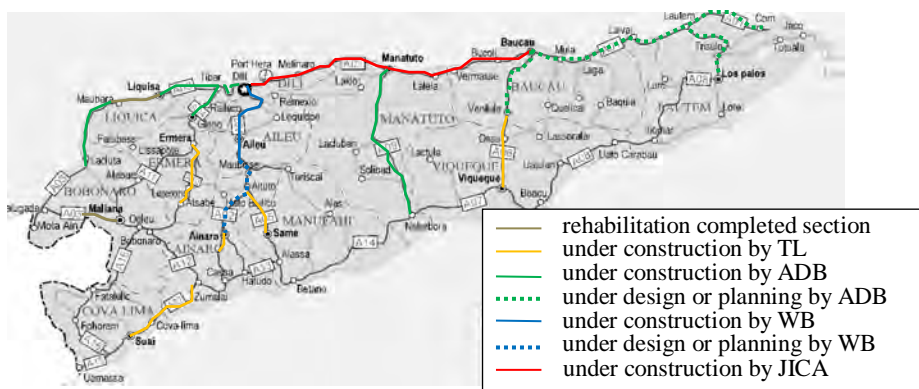
However, MPWTC faces shortage of DRBFC's capacity especially in local area and repaired roads which are collapsed easily by frequent natural disasters. In order to solve these problems and achieve more capacity development as to services on DRBFC, MPWTC in Timor-Leste, like cycle of road management, additional and continuous cooperation from JICA technical assistance is eagerly required.

## **2. Present Conditions and Issues of Road Rehabilitation and Maintenance in Timor-Leste**

### **2-1. Present condition of national roads in Timor-Leste**

Most sections of the national roads whose total length is approximately 1,400km are not in good state because of the severe geographic condition and lack of maintenance. Almost all national roads except for A01 are not paved or seriously damaged. Strategic Development Plan (SDP) of Timor-Leste states that the development of paved roads and road network in the whole country is the most important issues in the road sector, and it is stated as an objective to complete the rehabilitation of all national and district roads by 2020. Based on the road development policy in SDP, the GOTL is carrying out the road rehabilitation projects in the whole country in cooperation with the donors such as ADB, WB, JICA and so

on. Figure-1 shows the on-going and planned road projects. It is found that national roads on north side of the country such as A01, A03 and longitudinal roads such as A02, A06 and A09 are under construction or under design by GOTL, ADB, WB and JICA. However, the rehabilitation of national roads on south side is behind the other parts.

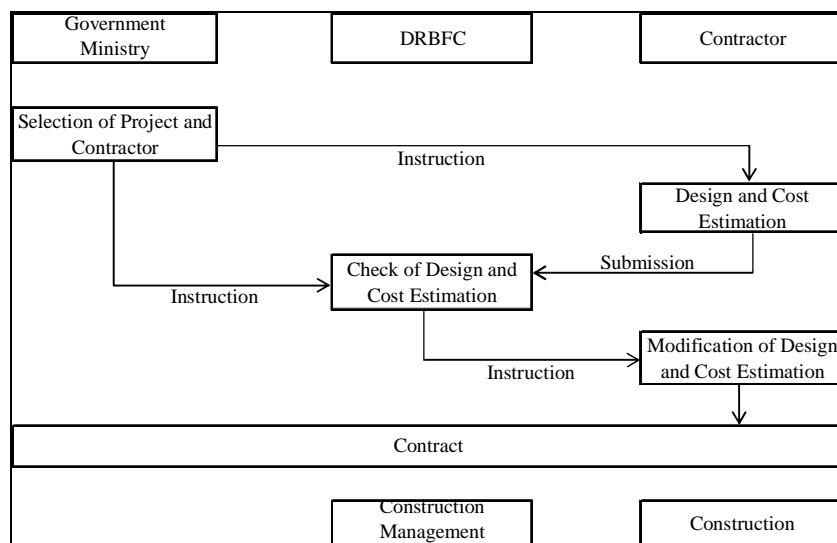


Source: JICA Expert Team based on the collected information

**Figure-1 On-going and Planned Projects**

**2-2. Implementation structures of road rehabilitation and maintenance**

Road rehabilitation projects by GOTL are divided into i) Infrastructure Fund Projects which are generally amounting more than 1 million USD and ii) Line Ministry Projects which are mainly for the emergency rehabilitation. Most road projects in Timor-Leste are executed by design-build agreement. After the Government or MPWTC decides the implementation of projects, the Contractor prepares the drawings and cost estimation and DRBFC checks them and instruct the modification of them to the Contractor, if necessary. In the construction stage, DRBFC inspect the quality and progress of construction. Figure-2 shows the general structure of road rehabilitation and maintenance in Timor-Leste.



Source: JICA Expert Team based on the collected information

**Figure-2 General Structure of Road Rehabilitation and Maintenance in Timor-Leste**

Even though each project is determined to execute by the Government or MPWTC based on the information provided to them, road information to select the priority projects such as the state of road network and on-going and planned projects is not compiled or arranged well. Therefore, MPWTC is currently planning to compile all information related to the road rehabilitation.

It is important to aim for planning and executing the following procedures in order to rehabilitate the whole road by using the budget efficiently.




- a) To collect the information of existing road condition by inspection
- b) To compile the progress of on-going and planned projects
- c) To select the priority projects to be done urgently
- d) To plan the general rehabilitation measures for each prioritized project
- e) To estimate the annual budget for the next year
- f) To undertake the rehabilitation works in accordance with the annual work plan and budget plan.
- g) Back to a) for the next cycle




The activities done by CDRW contributed to the GOTL regarding the development of database for above procedures a), c), d) and e). However, the actual works are currently not done by the annual budget plan based on the road inspection.

**2-3. Examples and causes of road disasters**

Most of national roads in Timor-Leste running through the mountainous area tend to receive frequently the natural disasters caused by the heavy rains and fragile soils. In addition to the natural disasters, the subsidence of roadbed and slope collapse due to the lack of compaction and damage on the pavement due to the lack of roadside ditches can be observed. Table-1 shows the typical road failures found in the site observation by JICA Expert Team.

**Table-1 Examples of Road Disasters**

| Category | Type and cause  | Photo  |
|----------|---|--|
| Pavement | Collapse of pavement on A05 due to the lack of roadside ditch   |   |
|          | Alligator cracks on A05 due to the unsuitable base material or lack of compaction                                       |  |
| Slope    | Collapse of embankment slope on A07 near Viqueque Town due to the unsuitable foundation material and lack of compaction |  |

|                 |  |  |
|-----------------|--|--|
|                 | <p>Collapse of cut slope on A02 due to the heavy rain and lack of slope protection</p>   |    |
| <p>Drainage</p> | <p>Scouring at the outlet of the cross culvert on A05 due to the lack of outlet protection</p>                                       |   |
| <p>Bridge</p>   | <p>Washing out of riverbed and embankment around the bridge abutment on A08 due to the lack of revetment and riverbed protection</p> |  |

source: JICA Expert Team based on the site survey

**2-4. Roles of DRBFC on the road rehabilitation and maintenance in Timor-Leste**

1) Road inspection

The Maintenance Department of DRBFC is in charge of the road inspection. Maintenance Department conducts the periodic road inspection once or twice a year. In the periodic maintenance, the locations of failures of pavement and drainage on national and district roads are recorded. National and district roads in the whole country are divided into 4 areas and 4 teams organized in Maintenance Department conducts the

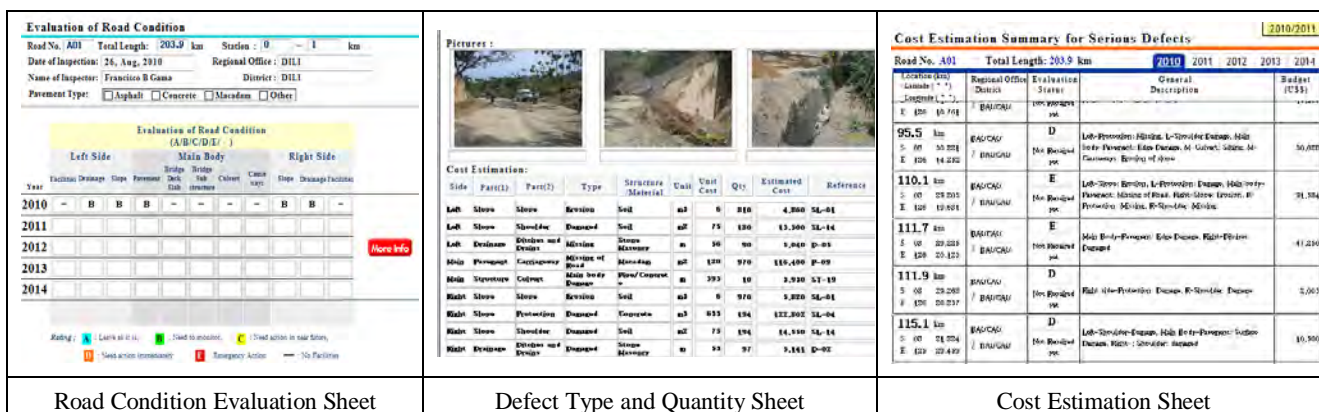
inspections in each area. JICA Expert Team has joined the inspection team for A05 and A14 in May 2016. The major issues found in the joint inspection are as follows;

- ✓ Inspections mainly focus on the defect points, and the damage level of each road per km is not inspected and evaluated.
- ✓ Causes and measures are not examined in the inspection.
- ✓ Criteria for the inspection are not defined.

2) Database and Budget estimation

The inspection results are input in the database developed in CDRW. The database includes the damage level, type and quantity on the each defect. Based on these information, annual budget for the rehabilitation on defects is automatically calculated.

Figure-3 shows the examples of database.



Source: CDRW

Figure-3 Examples of Database

The estimated amount in the database is used for requesting the annual budget in the next year. However, the actual rehabilitation works are not executed in accordance with the budget secured. It shall be discussed and examined well among the concerned parties what kinds of output are expected from the road database.

Furthermore, MPWTC is planning to integrate the different types of databases existing in Timor-Leste so that everyone can recognize the road condition.

3) Check of design and cost estimation

The Project Department of DRBFC is in charge of checking the design and cost estimation prepared by the Contractor as well as the preparation of document for requesting the budget and ordering the construction after the decision of project implementation is made by the Government or MPWTC. Although the drawings are checked based on the checklist, it is a material to check if the enough contents are

included in the drawings. Validities of design in terms of technical aspects shall also be checked if the drainage is installed in proper location and if the slope gradient is enough, etc.

#### 4) Construction supervision

The Construction Department of DRBFC is in charge of the construction supervision. The department has the responsibilities to check the monthly progress report submitted by the Contractor and to inspect the quality at the site and laboratory. However, it is observed that the as built site differs from the drawings in some projects. It is important to inspect the site in accordance with the drawing.

### **2-5. Issues to be tackled in the road rehabilitation and maintenance**

Based on the understanding of present conditions mentioned above, major issues to be tackled for the better road rehabilitation and maintenance are summarized below;

- Road information such as the road condition and project status is not compiled and shared among the concerned officials to select the priority projects efficiently
- There are some sections of national roads where the rehabilitation is not done or planned, especially in the south of the country.
- There are some road failures caused by not only severe natural conditions but also lack of quality of materials and construction work.
- Countermeasures for storm water and underground water are generally inadequate for the road surface, slope and bridge.

### **3. Basic Policy of the Project**

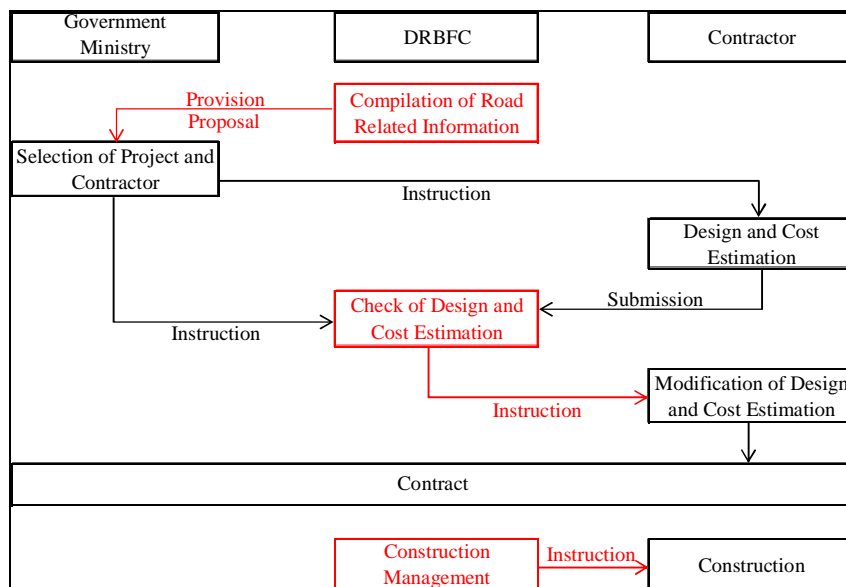
DRBFC is the implementing organization to plan the road development and to supervise the design and construction works done by the private companies. National roads in Timor-Leste are in the rehabilitation stage which needs whole replacement of pavement, new drainages and structures before the maintenance stage which needs grass cutting, ditch cleaning, small-scale repair of pavement and structures. Since the rehabilitation stage might continue in a few years, the Project, CDRS shall contribute to DRBFC for the better planning and implementation of rehabilitation work rather than maintenance. However, the appropriate structures for the maintenance stage shall be considered and proposed in the Project.

Based on the above policy, the Project is aiming to assist the DRBFC in terms of the capacity enhancement of following works within the authorization of DRBFC.

- To provide Ministry the necessary information to select the priority projects
- To prepare the proposal of priority projects based on the database and site survey

- To consider and examine the cause of failure and countermeasures
- To inspect the drawing and construction site from more technical viewpoints

These main points of technical assistance by the Project in the implementation structures of Timor-Leste are shown as red in the Figure-4.



Note: Red indicates the main points of technical assistance by Project

Source: JICA Expert Team

**Figure-4 Main Points of Technical Assistance by the Project**

#### 4. Outline of the Project

The outline of the Project is shown in Table-2. The descriptions of them are based on the Record of Discussions (R/D) on the Project signed on 19th October 2015 between MPWTC and JICA. However, some of descriptions are modified according to the present situation. The comparison of PDM in R/D with in the present is shown in Table-3.

**Table-2 Outline of the Project**

| Item                | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
| Project Duration    | March 2016~ March 2019 (3 years)   |
| Project Site        | Whole national roads in Timor-Leste  |
| Implementing Agency | Ministry of Public Works, Transport and Communications (MPWTC)                     |
| Target Group        | Directorate of Road, Bridge and Flood Control (DRBFC)                              |
| Overall Goal        | The maintenance conditions of major roads are improved in Timor-Leste.             |
| Project Purpose     | Capacity of DRBFC for maintenance of major roads in the whole country is enhanced. |
| Outputs             | 1. Appropriate road maintenance and rehabilitation for major                       |



|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
|                       | <p>roads is realized in accordance with annual work plan and budget plan.</p> <p>2. Capacity of DRBFC construction management for maintenance/rehabilitation including slope protection is improved through case studies.</p> <p>3. Standard drawings of maintenance/rehabilitation are provided.</p>   |
| Activity for Output 1 | <p>1-1. To review existing management structure and condition of maintenance and rehabilitation for major roads</p> <p>1-2. To conduct periodic/routine inspections</p> <p>1-3. To update the database based on the inspection result and repair/rehabilitation works of roads and bridges</p> <p>1-4. To formulate maintenance and repair/rehabilitation plans for next cycle</p> <p>1-5. To implement emergency inspections and repair/rehabilitation works when necessity arises</p> <p>1-6. To undertake appropriate road maintenance/rehabilitation works by following annual work and budget plans which reflect priorities within the limited budget</p> <p>1-7. To propose appropriate framework of road maintenance and rehabilitation for major roads</p> |
| Activity for Output 2 | <p>2-1. To identify typical rehabilitation and repair works of major roads in the whole country as case studies</p> <p>2-2. To conduct the case studies for the planning, design check, and construction supervision of the project</p> <p>2-3. To propose preferable structures for construction management for repair/rehabilitation works through case studies</p>   |
| Activity for Output 3 | <p>3-1. To review existing technical documents for road maintenance and rehabilitation</p> <p>3-2. To review and identify factors of failure from past examples of damaged rehabilitation and construction works</p> <p>3-3. To prepare a book of draft standard drawings for rehabilitation</p> <p>3-4. To reflect the case studies in Activity 2-3 to the book of draft standard drawings</p> <p>3-5. To prepare guidelines for using the standard drawings</p> <p>3-6. To disseminate the book of standard drawings for each regional office</p>   |

**Table-3 Modification of PDM from R/D**

| Items        | PDM Version 0 (Same as R/D)  | Type of changes | PDM Version 1 (To be approved in JCC)   | Reasons of Modification   |
|--------------|--|-----------------|---|---|
| Output 1     | Appropriate road maintenance for major roads is realized in the Dili area and introduced in other area by improving cycle of road maintenance. | Modified        | Appropriate road maintenance and rehabilitation for major roads is realized in accordance with annual work plan and annual budget plan. | Modified because the maintenance system is not firstly developed in Dili and introduced to other area. It shall be developed evenly in the whole country. |
| Activity 1-1 | To formulate annual work plan and annual budget plan   | Modified        | To review existing management structure and condition of maintenance  | Modified that the activity shall start from the present   |

| Items        | PDM Version 0<br>(Same as R/D)  | Type of changes | PDM Version 1<br>(To be approved in JCC)   | Reasons of Modification  |
|--------------|---|-----------------|--|--|
|              | concerned with road maintenance and repair/rehabilitation work.   |                 | and rehabilitation for major roads.  | condition analysis since the concrete annual work and budget plan are not formulated.  |
| Activity 1-2 | To conduct routine inspections and necessary repair works/rehabilitation of roads and bridges.                                | Modified        | To conduct periodic/routine inspections.   | Modified because the inspections and repair/rehabilitation works are not conducted in parallel at present.   |
| Activity 1-3 | To update the database in accordance with the routine inspections and repair/rehabilitation works of roads and bridges.       | Modified        | To update the database based on the inspection result and repair/rehabilitation works of roads and bridges.        | Modified because the database is updated based on not routine inspections but periodic maintenance. The database shall also include the project information. |
| Activity 1-7 | Maintenance framework for major roads in regions is improved with considering head quarter's support.                         | Modified        | To propose appropriate framework of road maintenance and rehabilitation for major roads.                           | Modified because not only the framework in regions but also the roles and relation between HQs and regions shall be proposed.                                |
| Activity 2-2 | To conduct plan, design, procurement, construction and supervision as well as budgeting of the case studies.                  | Modified        | To conduct the case studies for the planning, design check, and construction supervision of the project.           | Modified considering the roles and responsibilities of DRBFC for the maintenance and rehabilitation works.   |
| Activity 2-3 | To propose necessary manpower for construction management for rehabilitation in HQs and regional offices through case studies | Modified        | To propose preferable structures for construction management for repair/rehabilitation works through case studies. | Modified because not only necessary manpower but also the roles and relation between HQs and regions shall be proposed.                                      |

## 5. Methodology of the Activities

### 5-1 Activities for each outputs

Output 1: Appropriate road maintenance and rehabilitation for major roads is realized in accordance with annual work plan and budget plan

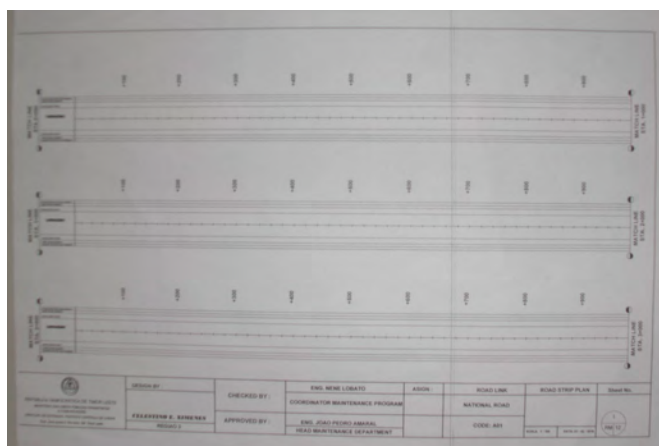
Activity1-1. To review existing management structure and condition of maintenance and rehabilitation for major roads

Following items shall be reviewed at the beginning of the Project

- Methodology of present road inspections
- Contents and outputs of Database prepared by CDRW
- Implementation structures of road maintenance and rehabilitation projects
- Related road projects and activities funded by other donors

Activity1-2. To conduct periodic/routine inspections

The Project shall support DRBFC to conduct the periodic inspection properly and to introduce the routine inspection according to the necessity. JICA Expert Team has joined the inspection team for A05 and A14 in May 2016. In the inspection, the inspection team recorded the failures such as potholes and cracks on the pavement as well as the location and damage on the roadside ditches and culverts in the inspection sheet, Coordination Maintenance Programme shown in the Figure-5.



Source: Maintenance Dpt.

**Figure-5 Inspection Sheet**

JICA Expert Team has found issues and points to be improved in the next year's inspection as shown in the Table-4 in the joint inspection.

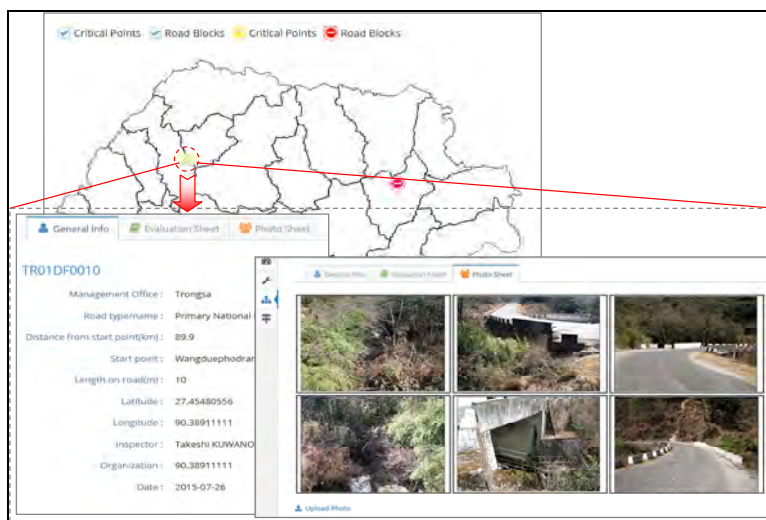
**Table-4 Issues and Improvement Points of Road Inspection**

| No | Issues   | Improvement points in the next year  |
|----|--|--|
| 1  | Causes and progress status of failures are not inspected.              | Inspection sheet shall be improved by including the items of expected causes of failure and record of past rehabilitation. |
| 2  | Surface conditions are inspected by visual check and are not evaluated | Surface conditions shall be inspected and rated by the average travel speed or other criteria.                             |

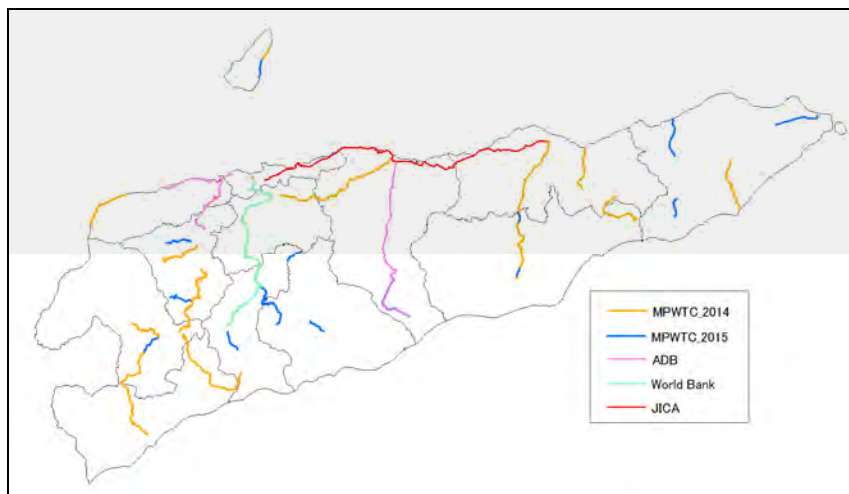
|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
|   | quantitatively.  |   |
| 3 | Causes of damage on the culverts are not examined well.            | Expected cause of damages such as overloading, lack of earth burden and poor inlet/outlet shall be lectured to the inspection team before the next year's inspection. |
| 4 | Revetment conditions around the bridge abutment are not inspected. | Lectures about the scouring and embedded depth of revetment shall be lectured to the inspection team before the next year's inspection.                               |

Activity1-3. To update the database based on the inspection result and repair/rehabilitation works of roads and bridges

The Project will support DRBFC to input the inspection results into the database prepared by CDRW at the first year. The points to be improved and added in the database will be proposed based on the support in the first year. In addition, the GIS Section of DRBFC is trying to compile the road information such as the progress of rehabilitation projects and road status on the GIS map. The Project will cooperate with GIS Section to collect and compile all information so that everyone related to the road rehabilitation and maintenance can access the road conditions, pictures, and project information from the desk as shown in Figure-6.



Source: JICA Expert Team



Source: DRBFC

**Figure-6 Example of Road Information Map**

On the other hand, MPWTC is planning to integrate the database system prepared by R4D and JICA. Generally, the database itself is not the output but the tool for making works more efficient. Therefore, the Project shall examine and discuss, first of all, with concerned parties regarding the purpose, output and validity of database integration.

Activity1-4. To formulate maintenance and repair/rehabilitation plans for next cycle.

The Project shall support the DRBFC to estimate the annual budget and project plan in the next year based on the database. On the planning of projects in the next year, the opinions from DRBFC staff shall be involved by utilizing Working Group(WG).

Activity1-5. To implement emergency inspections and repair/rehabilitation works when necessity arises

The Project will attend the emergency inspections and rehabilitation work, and provide technical assistances or advises if the disasters requiring the emergency treatment arises.

Activity1-6. To undertake appropriate road maintenance/rehabilitation works by following annual work and budget plans which reflect priorities within the limited budget

The Project shall monitor the road maintenance and rehabilitation works done by DRBFC if they are in line with the annual work and budget plan. The Project shall also point out the issues and advices during the activities.

Activity1-7. To propose appropriate framework of road maintenance and rehabilitation for major roads

The Project shall propose the preferable framework of road maintenance and rehabilitation regarding the personnel allocation and role demarcation of the headquarters and regional office of DRBFC.

Output 2: Capacity of DRBFC construction management for maintenance and rehabilitation including slope protection is improved through case studies in the whole country

Activity2-1. To identify typical rehabilitation and repair works of major roads in the whole country as case studies

1) Expected work items in case studies

Typical items of road maintenance and rehabilitation works in Timor-Leste are pavement, drainage and small-scale retaining wall by gabion mat and masonry. Case studies will be conducted for the following work items of road rehabilitation and maintenance at the Timor-Leste’s expenses.

- ✓ Repair or replacement of damaged culverts
- ✓ Repair or rehabilitation of damaged pavement
- ✓ Rehabilitation of collapsed gabion or retaining wall or slope (depend on the rehabilitation scale)
- ✓ Installation of side ditch with subdrainage pipe
- ✓ Rehabilitation or replacement of revetment around the bridge

Figure-7 shows the expected work items as case studies in the Project.

|   |  |
|---|--|
|  |  |
| <p>Subdrainage pipe under roadside ditch on A02</p>                                 | <p>Repair of damaged pavement on A05</p>   |



Source: JICA Expert Team based on the site survey

**Figure-7 Examples of Work Items as Case Studies**

2) Criteria to select the case studies

The purpose of the case study is to enhance the capacity of DRBFC regarding the project planning, design check and construction supervision through the collaborative works with JICA Expert Team. Therefore, the case study site shall be fulfilled with the criteria shown in the Table-5.

As the storm water and underground water influence the failure on the pavement and slope in Timor-Leste, proper drainage measures would be major items of case studies. Large or middle-scale slope protection may not be adopted as case studies considering work schedule, costs and safety as well as applicable techniques and materials in Timor-Leste.

**Table-5 Criteria to Select the Case Study Site**

| Criteria                              | Description  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Urgency                               | The site having negative impact on the safe and smooth travel of road users and to be rehabilitated urgently   |
| Budget                                | Budget has already been secured or allowable for Timor-Leste   |
| Work Item                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Measures and materials are applicable in Timor-Leste</li> <li>- Many work items are included as much as possible</li> </ul>                 |
| Safety                                | Safety and security are ensured at the site  |
| Environment and Social Considerations | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Land acquisition and involuntary resettlement are not required</li> <li>- Negative impact on natural environment is not expected</li> </ul> |
| Accessibility                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Procurement and transportation of material and equipment are possible</li> <li>- Access from accommodation to site is possible</li> </ul>   |

Activity2-2. To conduct the case studies for the planning, design check, and construction supervision of the project

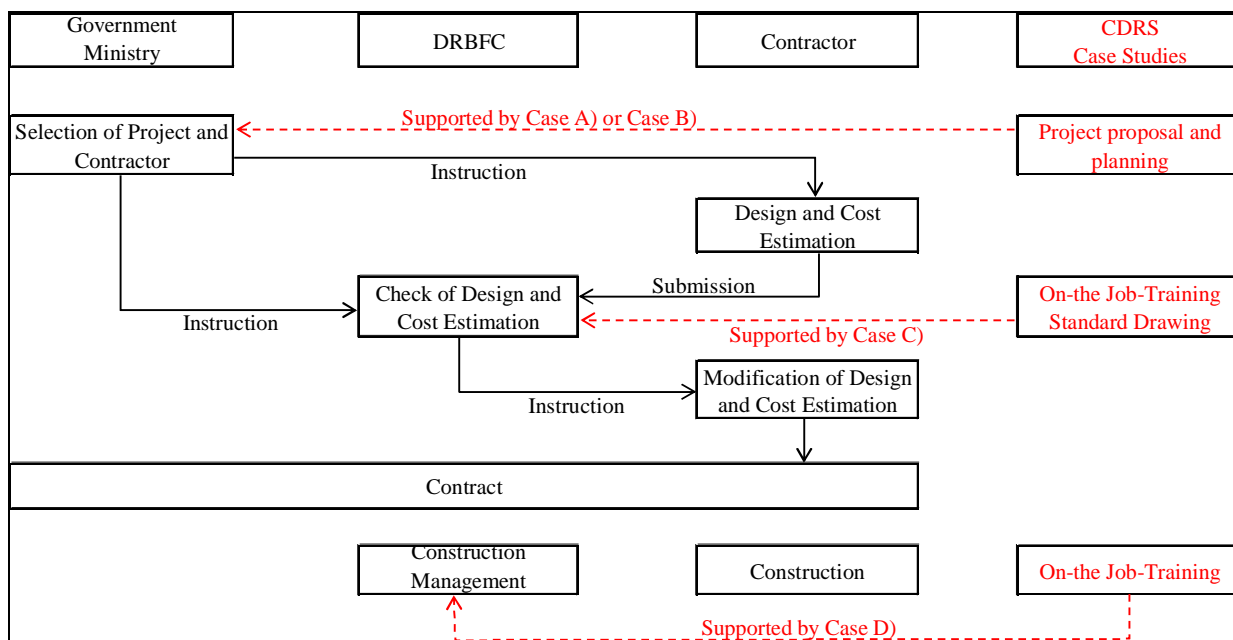
Candidate types of case studies are following 4 types starting from the different stages such as project proposal, planning, design and construction. The contributions and relations of case studies with the project implementation structures in Timor-Leste are shown in the Figure-8. The Project shall look into the details of the 9 maintenance package project which DRBFC has secured the budget for it and commenced the planning and design.

*Case A) Proposal of new rehabilitation project based on the database*

*Case B) Selection from the 9 maintenance package project handled by the Maintenance Dept. of DRBFC*

*Case C) Design check and construction management of the existing proposed project*

*Case D) Construction management of the existing proposed project*



Source: JICA Expert Team

**Figure-8 Contributions and Relations of Case Studies with Project Implementation Structures in Timor-Leste**

Activity2-3. To propose preferable structures for construction management for repair/rehabilitation works through case studies

Based on the results of case studies, the Project shall propose the preferable framework of construction management including the personnel allocation and role demarcation of the headquarters and regional office of DRBFC.



Output 3: Standard drawing of maintenance and rehabilitation are provided as a tool for more appropriate design including slope protection

Activity3-1. To review existing technical documents for road maintenance and rehabilitation

The Project shall review the existing drawings and technical standards in Timor-Leste. There are the Road Geometric Standard and Bridge Design Manual in Timor-Leste. Even though the design conditions of road geometry and structural mechanics are described in those standards, the methodology and preferable shape of ancillary structures are not described in them. Therefore, it is difficult to check if the design is reasonable and the structure has enough measures. According to the interviews with Project Department, the drawings prepared in the donor’s projects are utilized as standard drawings in Timor-Leste.

Activity3-2. To review and identify factors of failure from past examples of damaged rehabilitation and construction works

The Project shall review the factors of examples of failure on the drainage, pavement and slope by comparing the drawings with site conditions. Present understanding of issues, countermeasures and concept of standard drawings and guidelines in the Project is shown in the Table-6.

**Table-6 Issues, Countermeasures and Concept of Standard Drawings**

| Category       | Issues on drawings or site  | Countermeasures   | Concept of Standard Drawings   |
|----------------|---|---|--|
| Drainage       | Drainages are not installed at the necessary locations, especially at the sag and bleeding channel. | Proper design check in accordance with the checklist and site check | Preparation of useful design checklist   |
|                | Soil and weed disturb the dimension for flow of drainage.   | Soil cleaning and grass cutting in drainage by routine maintenance  | -  |
|                | Inadequate cross section  | Proper design of dimension based on the design runoff volume        | Preparation of guidelines to select the dimension by runoff volume or catchment area                     |
|                | Overflow due to soil sedimentation in or upstream of the culvert                                    | Countermeasures for soil sedimentation on the upstream of culvert   | Standardization of countermeasures for soil sedimentation on the upstream of culvert                     |
|                | Scouring on the slop toe by storm water from outlet of culvert                                      | Protection of outlet and slope                                      | Standard drawing of the protection of culvert’s outlet and slope based on the gradient and runoff volume |
| Retaining Wall | Collapse due to soft and weak foundation  | Replacement and improvement of foundation based on the              | Preparation of selection flow chart based on the   |

|         |   |   |   |
|---------|---|---|---|
|         |   | appropriate evaluation of ground soil.                      | required ground bearing capacity with the evaluation method.            |
| Slope   | Gully erosion on the embankment and cut slope     | Installation of drainage on slope and terrace               | Rules of the drainage location and terrace shall be included in drawing |
|         | Collapse of slope surface                         | Slope treatment with appropriate gradient                   | Standard slope gradient depending on soil type                          |
| Roadbed | Road collapse at the border of cut and embankment | Underground drain at the border and bench cut on the ground | Preparation of standard drawing of Underground drain                    |

Activity3-3. To prepare a book of draft standard drawings for rehabilitation

Based on the above understandings, the Project shall collect the frequently-used drawings in Timor-Leste and prepare the draft standard drawings.

Standard Drawings are effective to save the time, cost and manpower for the preparation and check of drawings and to ensure the quality under the non-particular natural conditions.

Standard drawings indicate the reasonable shape, gradient, thickness, and re-bar arrangement for the drainage structures, retaining walls and safety facilities.

Examples of standard drawings are shown in Annex 1.

Activity3-4. To reflect the case studies in Activity 2-3 to the book of draft standard drawings

The Project shall reflect the result and lessons learned from case studies to the standard drawings.

Activity3-5. To prepare guidelines for using the standard drawings

The Project shall prepare guidelines to use the standard drawings effectively.

The guideline will indicate the technical conditions to select the appropriate drawings.

Activity3-6. To disseminate the book of standard drawings for each regional office

The Project shall present and explain the standard drawings to the related organizations of road design such as ADB and WB in the technical workshop and finalize the drawings and guidelines by reflecting their opinions.

The finalized standard drawings with guidelines shall be disseminated to the headquarters and regional offices of DRBFC.

### 5-2 Lecture Programme in the 1st Year

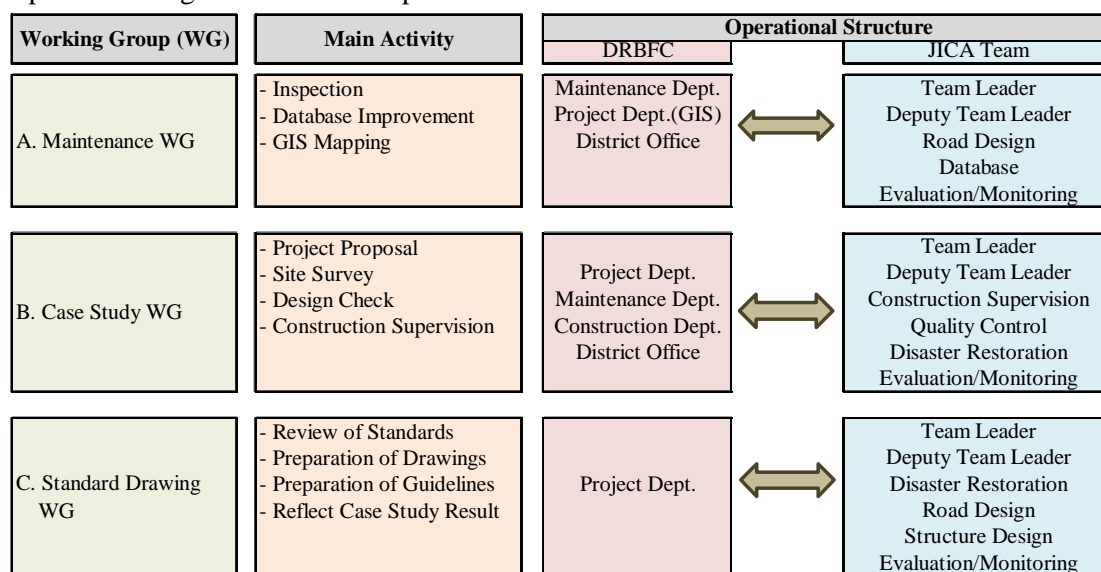
The Project is expecting to have classroom lectures for the concerned DRBFC staffs with regard to the following categories in the first year. The contents and timing of lectures are subject to change according to the interests and requests by the concerned staffs.

**Table-7 Lecture programme in 1st Year**

| Category         | Contents  | Timing        |
|------------------|---|---------------|
| Hydrology        | Hydraulic analysis and the design of drainage and revetment | July 2016     |
| Database         | GIS General and database improvement                        | August 2016   |
| Structure Design | Design of Retaining Wall with stable computation            | October 2016  |
| River and Coast  | Shoreline setback caused by river sand extraction           | November 2016 |

### 5-3 Implementation Structure of Working Group

The Project shall organize the Working Groups(WG) for the collaborative activities among JICA Expert Team and the concerned Department of DRBFC. DRBFC shall dispatch 2 or 3 working group members based on the Project work schedule and discussions with JICA Expert Team. JICA Expert Team shall take care of the limited DRBFC personnel and the roles of each Department. Figure-9 shows the operational structures of WGs.

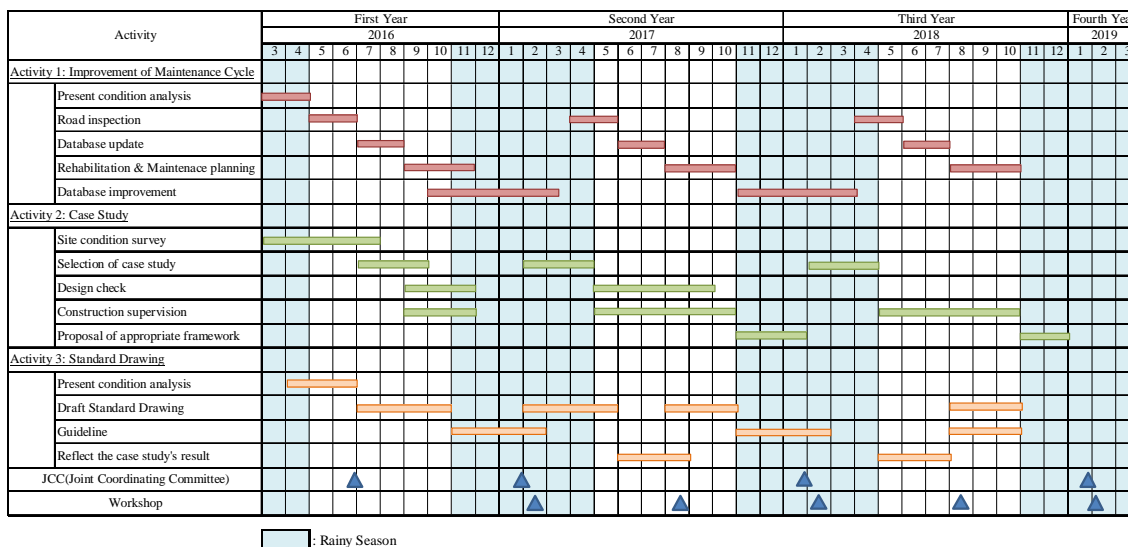


Source: JICA Expert Team

**Figure-9 Operational Structures of WGs**

## 6. Implementation Schedule

The Project has started in March 2016 and will end in March 2019. Figure-10 shows the overall implementation schedule of the Project. The schedule in 2nd and 3rd year is subject to change according to the present condition analysis and activities in 1st year.



Source: JICA Expert Team

**Figure-10 Overall Implementation Schedule of the Project**

## 7. JICA Expert Team Member

JICA Expert Team is composed of 9 experts having various category of specialties such as road, river, slope protection, coast and construction supervision. Table-8 shows the member list of JICA Expert Team.

**Table-8 Member List of JICA Expert Team**

| No. | Name              | Assignment                             | Company  |
|-----|-------------------|--|--|
| 1   | Hisashi MUTO      | Team Leader/ Road Maintenance 1        | Ingérosec Corporation                          |
| 2   | Makoto MATSUURA   | Deputy Team Leader/ Road Maintenance 2 | Ingérosec Corporation                          |
| 3   | Johji KOIZUMI     | Road Construction Supervision          | Ingérosec Corporation                          |
| 4   | Sueo HIROSE       | Quality Control/ Road Repair           | Ingérosec Corporation                          |
| 5   | Shutaro SAKANAKA  | Disaster Restoration                   | Ingérosec Corporation                          |
| 6   | Yoshiyuki AKAGAWA | Road Design/ Project Coordinator       | Ingérosec Corporation                          |
| 7   | Kenji MINEGISHI   | Structure Design                       | Earth System Science Consultants and Engineers |
| 8   | Takashi SAITO     | Database                               | Earth System Science Consultants and Engineers |
| 9   | Nao Tsujimura     | Evaluation/Monitoring                  | Ingérosec Corporation                          |

## Annex-1 Examples of Standard Drawings

Example 1: Box Culvert

Example 2: Masonry Wall

Example 1: Box Culvert

GENERAL DRAWING

GENERAL LAYOUT

Top / Deck Slab

Cross Section

00 – RBX – 1 (S(\*\*) – B(\*\*))  
Box Culvert (RC type / PC type)

**DIMENSION LIST**

| Nominal Dimension<br>B x H | Dimension L |         | Reference weight (kg) |         |         |         |         |       |
|----------------------------|-------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
|                            | L           |         | PC                    |         |         | RC      |         |       |
|                            | 2 Joint     | 3 Joint | 150 / 300 Type        | 2 Joint | 3 Joint | 2 Joint | 3 Joint |       |
| 1000 x 1000                | 4000        | 6000    | 6080                  | 9120    | 7360    | 11040   | 6320    | 9480  |
| 1000 x 1500                | 4000        | 6000    | 7320                  | 10980   | 8860    | 13290   | 7620    | 11430 |
| 1200 x 1200                | 4000        | 6000    | 7080                  | 10620   | 8560    | 12840   | 7360    | 11040 |
| 1500 x 1000                | 4000        | 6000    | 8860                  | 13290   | 8860    | 13290   | 8940    | 13410 |
| 1500 x 1500                | 4000        | 6000    | 10360                 | —       | 10360   | —       | 10340   | —     |
| 1800 x 1500                | 4000        | 6000    | 11260                 | —       | 13620   | —       | 12100   | —     |
| 1800 x 1800                | 4000        | 6000    | 12160                 | —       | 14700   | —       | 13000   | —     |
| 2000 x 1500                | 4000        | 6000    | 11860                 | —       | 15300   | —       | 13960   | —     |
| 2000 x 2000                | 4000        | 6000    | 13360                 | —       | 18060   | —       | 15560   | —     |

**DIMENSION LIST / MATERIAL LIST (FOOTING)**

| Category       | Nominal strength | Slump (cm) | Coarse aggregate (mm) | Water-cement ratio | Variety of cement    |
|----------------|------------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Bedding mortar | 18               | 8 or 12    | 25 or 40              | 65% or less        | Blast-fumance cement |

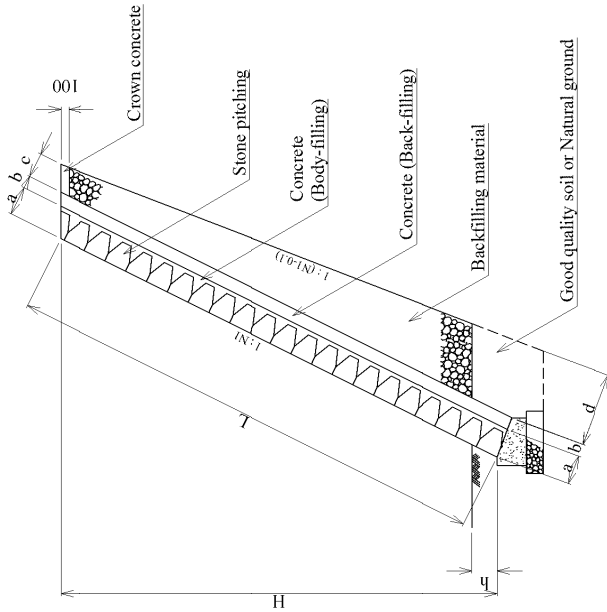
Remarks

- 1)
- 2)
- 3)
- 4)
- 5)

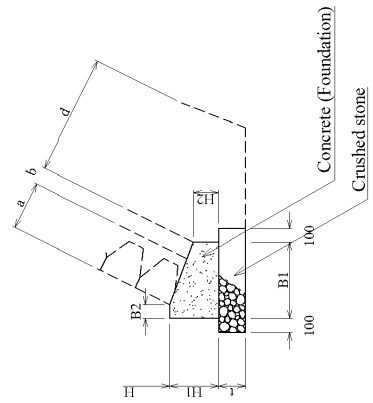
Example 2: Masonry Wall

00 – RM – 1 (H(\*\*) – U(\*\*) – N1(\*\*)) – 2016  
Retaining Wall – Mortar Stone Masonry

STANDARD CROSS SECTION



FOOTING FOUNDATION



DIMENSION LIST

| H<br>(m) | L     |       | U1                           |     |                             |     | U2                           |     |                             |     |     |     |     |
|----------|-------|-------|------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|          | N1    |       | Quality backfilling material |     | Common backfilling material |     | Quality backfilling material |     | Common backfilling material |     |     |     |     |
|          | 1:0.3 | 1:0.4 | 1:0.5                        | a   | b                           | c   | d                            | c   | d                           |     |     |     |     |
| 1.00     | 1044  | 1077  | 1118                         | 350 | 100                         | 200 | 344                          | 339 | 334                         | 300 | 444 | 439 | 434 |
| 1.50     | 1566  | 1616  | 1677                         | 350 | 100                         | 200 | 392                          | 386 | 386                         | —   | 492 | 486 | 479 |
| 2.00     | —     | 2154  | 2236                         | 350 | 100                         | 200 | —                            | 432 | 424                         | —   | —   | 532 | 524 |
| 2.50     | —     | 2693  | 2795                         | 350 | 100                         | 200 | —                            | 479 | 468                         | —   | —   | 579 | 568 |
| 3.00     | —     | 3231  | 3354                         | 350 | 100                         | 200 | —                            | 525 | 513                         | —   | —   | 625 | 613 |
| 3.50     | —     | —     | 3913                         | 350 | 100                         | 200 | —                            | —   | 562                         | —   | —   | —   | 662 |
| 4.00     | —     | —     | 4472                         | 350 | 100                         | 200 | —                            | —   | 607                         | —   | —   | —   | 707 |
| 4.50     | —     | —     | 5031                         | 350 | 100                         | 200 | —                            | —   | 652                         | —   | —   | —   | 752 |
| 5.00     | —     | —     | 5590                         | 350 | 100                         | 200 | —                            | —   | 696                         | —   | —   | —   | 796 |

MATERIAL LIST

| H<br>(m) | Backfilling material (m <sup>3</sup> ) |       |       |       | Backfilling concrete (m <sup>3</sup> ) |       |       |       |       |
|----------|--|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|          | U1                                     |       | U2    |       | U1                                     |       | U2    |       |       |
|          | 1:0.3                                  | 1:0.4 | 1:0.5 | 1:0.3 | 1:0.4                                  | 1:0.5 | 1:0.3 | 1:0.4 |       |
| 1.00     | 0.149                                  | 0.153 | 0.158 | 0.212 | 0.218                                  | 0.225 | 0.106 | 0.113 | 0.121 |
| 1.50     | 0.301                                  | 0.308 | 0.317 | 0.416 | 0.427                                  | 0.440 | 0.158 | 0.167 | 0.177 |
| 2.00     | —                                      | 0.489 | 0.502 | —     | 0.661                                  | 0.681 | —     | 0.221 | 0.232 |
| 2.50     | —                                      | 0.694 | 0.711 | —     | 0.920                                  | 0.946 | —     | 0.274 | 0.288 |
| 3.00     | —                                      | 0.924 | 0.945 | —     | 1.204                                  | 1.236 | —     | 0.328 | 0.344 |
| 3.50     | —                                      | —     | 1.205 | —     | —                                      | 1.551 | —     | —     | 0.602 |
| 4.00     | —                                      | —     | 1.489 | —     | —                                      | 1.891 | —     | —     | 0.686 |
| 4.50     | —                                      | —     | 1.798 | —     | —                                      | 2.257 | —     | —     | 0.770 |
| 5.00     | —                                      | —     | 2.133 | —     | —                                      | 2.647 | —     | —     | 0.854 |

DIMENSION LIST / MATERIAL LIST (FOOTING)

| a   | Dimension list (mm) |     |     | Material list (per lm) |             |
|-----|---------------------|-----|-----|------------------------|-------------|
|     | B1                  | B2  | H2  | concrete               | forms stone |
| 350 | 100                 | 520 | 100 | 300                    | 100         |
| 150 | 550                 | 100 | 100 | 350                    | 100         |
|     |                     |     |     | 0.136                  | 0.450       |
|     |                     |     |     | —                      | —           |

Remarks

- 1)
- 2)
- 3)
- 4)
- 5)

Minutes of the Joint Coordinating Committee (JCC)  
For  
The Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services in the  
Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste

The 2nd Joint Coordinating Committee for the Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services in the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste (hereinafter referred to as “the Project”) was held on 16th February 2017, under the acting chairmanship of Mr. Jose Gaspar R.C. Piedade, Director General, Ministry of Public Works, Transport and Communications (hereinafter referred to as “MPWTC”).

Matters mentioned in this Minutes of JCC were reported to the chairperson, Mr. Gastao Francisco de Sousa, Minister, MPWTC.

Chairperson and members attended JCC have agreed this Minutes of JCC with the mutual understandings reached through the discussion.

Dili, 23th February, 2017



Mr. Hisashi MUTO

Team Leader

The Project for the Capacity Development of  
Road Services in the Democratic Republic of  
Timor-Leste



Mr. Gastao Francisco de Sousa

Minister

Ministry of Public Works, Transport and  
Communications in the Democratic Republic of  
Timor-Leste



## THE ATTACHED DOCUMENT

The JCC was held on 16th February, 2017 at the conference room of DRBFC. The JCC consists of 6 agendas shown in (I) and discussions were made as shown in (II).

### (I) The JCC consists of 6 agendas:

1. Opening of JCC
2. Presentation of Project Activities in 2016 and 2017 by JICA Expert Team
3. Presentation of Road Maintenance Activity in 2017 by Maintenance Department, DRBFC
4. Open Discussion for the Project
5. Comment by JICA
6. Conclusion and Closing Remarks

### (II) Discussions Made

- (a) Members of JCC agreed the revised Project Design Matrix (PDM) and indicators.
- (b) Maintenance Department of DRBFC stated the issues on road maintenance activities such as the lack of budget, operational costs, facilities, staffs as well as long process of payment.
- (c) Members of JCC discussed the urgency of treatments on the case study sites where have serious damages. JICA Expert Team is trying to secure additional project budget for the topographic and geotechnical survey in order to study the proper countermeasures on them. Members of JCC agreed the importance of continuous coordination between DRBFC and CDRS to implement the projects smoothly.
- (d) Maintenance Department of DRBFC proposed to establish the standard unit prices of road maintenance though the discussion among stakeholders in order to smoothen the project implementation. However, the difficulties of establishing standard unit prices were pointed out due to the differences of sites.
- (e) Joint inspections by construction stakeholders such as ADN, DRBFC and Contractor are proposed to smoothen the procedure of projects. ADN replied that it is difficult because of the decree of law, and ADN should conduct the final inspection as the project owner.

### Appendices:

1. Revised Project Design Matrix
2. Presentation of 2nd JCC

## Agenda of 2nd Joint Coordinating Committee

Date: 16 February 2017 15:00 – 17:00

Venue: DRBFC Conference room in Rai Kotuk

|   | By                            | Time        |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------|
| 1 Opening speech  | Minister                      | 15:00-15:05 |
| 2 Presentation of Project Activities in 2016 and Plan in 2017 | JICA Expert Team              | 15:10-15:40 |
| 3 Presentation of Road Maintenance Activity in 2017           | Maintenance Department, DRBFC | 15:45-16:05 |
| 4 Open Discussion for the Project                             | All                           | 16:10-16:40 |
| 5 Comment by JICA   | JICA Rep                      | 16:40-16:50 |
| 6 Conclusion and Closing Remarks by MPWTC                     | DG                            | 16:50-17:00 |

## ATTENDANCE LIST

Date : 16February 2017

Subject : Second JCC

| No. | Mr/Ms | Name                      | Affiliation/Duty | Department   | Mobile | Signature |
|-----|-------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------|-----------|
| 1   | Mr    | Nene Lobato               | Engineer         | Maintenance  |        |           |
| 2   | Mr    | Antonio de Araujo         | Engineer         | Maintenance  |        |           |
| 3   | Mr    | Duarte X. De Deus         | Engineer         | Maintenance  |        |           |
| 4   | Mr    | João Pedro Amaral         | Engineer         | Maintenance  |        |           |
| 5   | Mr    | Altino F. Da Costa        | Engineer         | Maintenance  |        |           |
| 6   | Mr    | S. Faheem Egbali          | R4D              | MOPTC        |        |           |
| 7   | Mr    | Matsumoto Hideaki         | SR               | JICA         |        |           |
| 8   | Mr    | Vidal Guterres            | Engineer         | ADN          |        |           |
| 9   | Ms    | Cesaltiva da C. Moreira   | Engineer         | ADN R&B      |        |           |
| 10  | Mr    | Aniceto da Costa          | Engineer         | ADN R&B      |        |           |
| 11  | Mr    | Euclitos da Costa         | Embassy of Japan | Economy      |        |           |
| 12  | Ms    | Isabel M. L. G.           | MPWTC            | Analysis     |        |           |
| 13  | Mr    | Bernardo Ferreira         | MPWTC            | Maintenance  |        |           |
| 14  | Ms    | Filomena C. C. De Almeida | MPWTC            | Maintenance  |        |           |
| 15  | Mr    | Cristovão Monteiro        | MPWTC            | Maintenance  |        |           |
| 16  | Ms    | Juliana P. Das Neves      | MPWTC            | Construction |        |           |
| 17  | Mr/Ms | Luis S. Das Cruz          | MPWTC            | Construction |        |           |

| No. | Mr/Ms | Name                      | Affiliation/Duty | Department         | Mobile | Signature |
|-----|-------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------|-----------|
| 18  | Mr    | Pedro Corte Real N.       | MPWTC            | Maintenance        |        |           |
| 19  | Ms    | Octaviana S. De Carvalho  | JICA TL          |                    |        |           |
| 20  | Mr    | Makoto Ashimo             | JICA             | DRBFC              |        |           |
| 21  | Mr    | João Gama                 | MPWTC            | Project            |        |           |
| 22  | Mr    | Milton R. De Monteiro     | MPWTC            | Cooperation        |        |           |
| 23  | Mr    | João Gregriode Carvalho   | MPWTC            | Construction       |        |           |
| 24  | Ms    | Delta da Costa Araujo     | MPWTC Aileu      | Municipality Aileu |        |           |
| 25  | Mr    | Shutaro Sakanaka          | JICA CDRS        | CDRS               |        |           |
| 26  | Ms    | Felicia Carvalho          | Director/ DPMU   | MOF                |        |           |
| 27  | Mr    | Dimitrij Konsewitck       | DPMU             | MOF                |        |           |
| 28  | Ms    | Leny Sarmento             | DPMU             | MOF                |        |           |
| 29  | Mr    | Salvador da Costa Gusmão  | DPMU             | MOF                |        |           |
| 30  | Mr    | José Piedade              | DGOP             | MPWTC              |        |           |
| 31  | Mr    | Rui Hernani               | DNEPEC           | MPWTC              |        |           |
| 32  | Mr    | Profirio Fernandes Xavier | Consultant       | JICA TL            |        |           |

## Record of Meetings

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Purpose       | <b>2nd Joint Coordinating Committee (JCC)</b>        |
| Place         | DRBFC Conference Room in Rai Kotuk                   |
| Time & Date   | February 16, 2017 (15:00-17:00)                      |
| Participants  | as shown in Attendance List                          |
| Team          | Muto, Matsuura, Akagawa, Hirose, Sakanaka, Tsujimura |
| Prepared by : | Matsuura   |

### Introduction :

General Director of Public Works, Transport and Communications, the acting chairperson of JCC had an opening speech. JICA Expert Team (JET) had a presentation about the progress of 2016 and an action plan for 2017 of the Project.

### Main Points Discussed :

DG: CDRS is a technical assistance project which is a continuation of CDRW. It has been one year since the project started, and the main activity of the first year was an investigation, and maybe this is the first time for some of the attendance today to listen to the contents of the project. I hope you all have an active discussion today.

- Are these “Share of road and bridge failures” investigated on actual sites? (MOF)  
-This is the result of the annual road inspection which was conducted by DRBFC. (JET)
- Did you also inspect the bridge? (MOF)  
-DRBFC inspected at one time what can be visually understood such as failures on surface and scouring, but DRBFC did not have further inspection of the bridge. (JET)
- Are there any cases to which you applied the experience of Comoro III bridge? (MOF)  
-We did not in directly but introduce the safety measures on bridge construction which have to be work in high places to our C/Ps. (JET)
- What is the ratio of donor fund project and the government fund project on the analysis of a hundred existing drawing (MOF)  
-The donors are 10% and the governments are 90%. The breakdown of the donors is one case from JICA, two cases from WB and the others from ADB. (JET)
- Did the existing database handed over to the TL government? (MOF)  
-Yes, it was handed over in 2014 and an improved database will be handed over in 2019. (JET)
- The case study is supposed to end by 2019, but the rehabilitation of the selected sites are in urgent matter. We should conduct it as soon as possible, including securing the budget. (DRBFC Mr.Milton)

- The budget for some of the sites is already secured and this is included in DRBFC's plan. We would like to proceed to the project having a discussion with CDRS.
- To select countermeasures, we need to consider the geological and the topographical features carefully. Now JICA Expert Team is consulting with JICA HQs to allocate additional budget for the survey. (JET)
- I would like to have your opinion about the relationship with ADN.(JICA Matsumoto)
  - It is better to establish a standard price for the maintenance work through the discussion among stakeholders. (DRBFC Mr.Pedro)
  - The standard price depends on each site, so it is not easy to standardize the price. (DRBFC Mr.Rui)
  - The as-build drawings do not correspond with the actual site conditions, that is one of the problems which found in our inspection. (ADN)
  - The completion inspection is done by DRBFC and ADN separately, and this way is not efficient system. Is it possible to have a joint inspection? (JET)
  - It is difficult because of the decree of law. ADN should conduct the final inspection as the project owner. (ADN)

A comment from the chief representative of JICA Timor-Leste office

- Technical assistance by JICA is done in a steady way such as inspecting 365 damaged sites one by one.
- I would like you to bring back what we discussed today to your office and have a further discussion.
- This is the first time to have a presentation from C/P in JCC and that is an amazing thing. If possible, I hope it will be done in Tetun from the next time.
- In this JCC the indicators are set up to evaluate the achievement of this project quantitatively, and it is really important.
- The budget and relationship with ADN tend to be thought as external factors but it is necessary to take them into PDM of the project.

Minutes of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Joint Coordinating Committee (JCC)  
For  
The Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services in the  
Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste

The 3<sup>rd</sup> Joint Coordinating Committee for the Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services in the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste (hereinafter referred to as “the Project”) was held on 2<sup>nd</sup> March, 2018 under the chairmanship of **Mr. Rui Hernani Freitas Guterres, Director General for Public Works, MDIR**

Chairperson and members attended JCC have agreed to make this Minutes of Meeting and the overall work plan of the project in 2018 with the mutual understandings reached through the discussion as attached hereto.

Dili, 2 March, 2018



Mr. Hisashi MUTO  
Team Leader  
The Project for the Capacity Development of  
Road Services in the Democratic Republic of  
Timor-Leste



Mr. Rui Hernani Freitas Guterres,  
Director General for Public Works,  
Ministry of Public Works in the Democratic  
Republic of Timor-Leste

## THE ATTACHED DOCUMENT

The 3rd JCC was held on 2<sup>nd</sup> March, 2018 at the conference room of DRBFC. The JCC consists of 5 agendas shown in (I) and decisions were made as shown in (II).

(I) The JCC consists of 5 agendas:

1. Opening of JCC
2. Presentation of Work Plan of 2018 and work done in 2017
3. Open Discussion for the Project
4. Comment by JICA
5. Conclusion and Closing Remarks

(II) Decisions Made

- a. JICA. Team proposed introduction and construction of signboards along national roads that posted contact information in order to easily notify damages along the road.  
Timor side agreed to the proposal and try to introduce signboard along some national roads instead of daily inspection.
- b. The Team proposed simple IRI method for macadam asphalt pavement section and visual method for gravel section during annual inspection and evaluation.  
Timor side agreed the new method and request the Team to train the method to the CP.
- c. The Team reported the new database for routine maintenance has been completed last year and proposed new database system for inspection, evaluation and estimation of budget for Rehabilitation and periodic maintenance work to be conducted by Project Dep. and Maintenance Dep..  
Timor side agreed to confirm the efficiency of the new database system for future introduction.
- d. The Team proposed 1 personal exchanges of the CP of Maintenance Dep. with Construction dep. in order to make balance of technical level with other dep.. and 2 introduction of a checklist for tender document and for supervision to strengthening of the capacities of preparation of tender document and quality control, 3 model case of design and construction separate ordering method.  
Timor side understand the necessity of those proposal and will confirm the possibility of materialization of those proposal.



- e. The Team proposed additional two Case Study, i.e. “Box Culvert Planning, Design and Construction Drainage in upper section on Ex-Japan Road” and “OJT using “Check List” on site of Emergency Works, Humboe-Letefoho, Ermera on A10”.  
Timor side accept the proposal.
- f. The Team proposed submission of draft Design guideline for scouring by March, Culvert and slop protection by August, 2018.  
Timor side accept the proposal.
- g. The Team proposed additional 4<sup>th</sup> JCC will be open in September as an interim presentation by counterpart.  
Timor side accept the proposal.
- h. The Team proposed 1. Continue site emergency inspection if required, 2. Opening or completion ceremony of the case study project inviting guest and media, 3. Provide congestion situation, travel information etc. through radio to road user.  
Timor side understand the necessity of those proposal and will confirm the possibility of materialization of those proposal.

Appendixes:

1. Work Plan in 2018

**The Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services  
in the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste  
( CDRS )**

**Agenda of 3rd Joint Coordinating Committee**

Date: 2 March 2018 9:30 – 12:00

Venue: NDRBFC Conference room in Rai Kotuk

|     |   | By                              | Time        |
|-----|---|---------------------------------|-------------|
| 1   | Opening speech and Presentation   | Vice Minister                   | 9:30- 9:45  |
| 2   | Presentation of Project activities done in 2017 and Activities plan in 2018 | JICA Expert Team                | 9:45-10:15  |
| 3-1 | Database for road maintenance and rehabilitation activities in 2017         | Maintenance Department, NDRBFC  | 10:15-10:30 |
| 3-2 | Case study on Culvert design in 2017  | Highways Department, NDRBFC     | 10:30-10:45 |
| 3-3 | Case study on Bridge scouring in 2017                                       | Project Department, NDRBFC      | 10:45-11:00 |
| 3-4 | Case study on Supervision of road construction in 2017                      | Construction Department, NDRBFC | 11:00-11:15 |
| 4   | Open discussion for the Project   | All                             | 11:15-11:40 |
| 5   | Comment by JICA   | JICA Rep                        | 11:40-11:50 |
| 6   | Conclusion and Closing remarks by MDIR                                      | DG                              | 11:50-12:00 |

The Project for The Capacity Development of Road Service in The Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste

ATTENDANCE LIST

Date : 2nd March, 2018

Subject : 3rd JCC Meeting

Venue : DNEPCC Conference Room

| No. | Mr/Ms | Name                      | Affiliation/Duty | Department   | E-mail | Mobile | Signature |
|-----|-------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------|--------|-----------|
| 1   | Mr/Ms | MOURZINHO TILMANN         |                  | Maintenance  |        |        |           |
| 2   | Mr/Ms | ALTINO F. DA COSTA        |                  | Maintenance  |        |        |           |
| 3   | Mr/Ms | João Pedro Amând          |                  | Maint. Dept  |        |        |           |
| 4   | Mr/Ms | Pedro Cante Real Namb     |                  | - - -        |        |        |           |
| 5   | Mr/Ms | Rui HEURTESI F. GUTERRES  |                  |              |        |        |           |
| 6   | Mr/Ms | LETIGIA CORBAFO           |                  | PROJECTS     |        |        |           |
| 7   | Mr/Ms | Avante X. Le Deus         |                  | Manutenção   |        |        |           |
| 8   | Mr/Ms | Makoto ASHINO             |                  | JICA Advisor |        |        |           |
| 9   | Mr/Ms | Nagaishi Masafumi         |                  | JICA         |        |        |           |
| 10  | Mr/Ms | Matsuyama Hideaki         |                  | JICA         |        |        |           |
| 11  | Mr/Ms | Octaviana S. de C.        |                  | JICA         |        |        |           |
| 12  | Mr/Ms | JOAO GREGORIO DE CARVALHO |                  | DNEPCC       |        |        |           |
| 13  | Mr/Ms | Francisco B. Gama         |                  | DNEPCC       |        |        |           |
| 14  | Mr/Ms | Celestino E. XAVIENES     |                  | Highway      |        |        |           |
| 15  | Mr/Ms | JOÃO MESTRE               |                  | SG-MPR       |        |        |           |
| 16  | Mr/Ms | Renato de Azevedo         |                  | Vice Prop    |        |        |           |
| 17  | Mr/Ms | Nuno Sobrado              |                  | Cooperativa  |        |        |           |

| No. | Mr/Ms | Name                     | Affiliation/Duty | Department      | E-mail | Mobile | Signature |
|-----|-------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------|--------|-----------|
| 18  | Mr/Ms | Samuel Cavalcanti        |                  | Projeto         |        |        |           |
| 19  | Mr/Ms | Simas Dorel              |                  | RUB-SP          |        |        |           |
| 20  | Mr/Ms | Jacinto das S.           |                  | SG/ADAR         |        |        |           |
| 21  | Mr/Ms | Celso M. H. Rao          |                  | DNCH/MRA        |        |        |           |
| 22  | Mr/Ms | Isabel M. L. Gufemes     |                  | chf Dep. Projec |        |        |           |
| 23  | Mr/Ms | João Garza               |                  |                 |        |        |           |
| 24  | Mr/Ms | Wilkas Monteiro          |                  | Proj. Projec    |        |        |           |
| 25  | Mr/Ms | José Bulcão              |                  | DR/EXE          |        |        |           |
| 26  | Mr/Ms | Argemiro Fortes          |                  | Dep. Projec     |        |        |           |
| 27  | Mr/Ms | Santino Barreto          |                  |                 |        |        |           |
| 28  | Mr/Ms | Roberto Luis             |                  |                 |        |        |           |
| 29  | Mr/Ms | Julian Kelly             |                  |                 |        |        |           |
| 30  | Mr/Ms | Agata M. S. Alves        |                  | Dep. Projec     |        |        |           |
| 31  | Mr/Ms | Marcos da Costa          |                  |                 |        |        |           |
| 32  | Mr/Ms | Profrio Fernandes Xavier |                  | ICA             |        |        |           |
| 33  | Mr/Ms | Manoel G. Henriques      |                  | Proj            |        |        |           |
| 34  | Mr/Ms | Jose Paulo Pinto         |                  | PMU             |        |        |           |
| 35  | Mr/Ms |                          |                  |                 |        |        |           |
| 36  | Mr/Ms |                          |                  |                 |        |        |           |
| 37  | Mr/Ms |                          |                  |                 |        |        |           |

## The Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services in the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste

### RECORD OF DISCUSSION

Date: 2<sup>nd</sup> March, 2018

Time: 09:30 – 12:00

Place: DNEPCC Conference Room, Avenida da Restauração, Rai-Kotu, Comoro, Dili

| NO   | MINUTES   | ACTION |
|------|---|--------|
| I    | <p><b>Introduction</b><br/>The Vice Minister for MDIR (H.E. Mariano Renato Monteiro da Cruz) started the meeting. The other presenters included CDRS's Team Leader (Mr Hisashi Muto, HM), DNEPCC's Chief of the Department of Maintenance &amp; Conservation (Mr João Pedro Amaral), Engineer of the Department of Maintenance &amp; Conservation (Ms Filomena Correia Carvalho de Almeida), Engineer of the Department of Project (Ms Letigia Dos Reis Hanjan Corbafo, LRHC), Engineer of the Department of Construction (Mr Nazario de Jesus Freitas), JICA's Representative (Mr Hideaki Matsumoto), and Director General for MPW (Mr. Rui Hernani Freitas Guterres), respectively. The MC was CDRS's Deputy Team Leader (Mr Mitsuhide Saito).<br/>The full list of attendees is shown below.</p> |        |
| II   | <p><b>Opening speech and presentation by Vice Minister of MDIR</b><br/>H.E. Mariano Renato Monteiro da Cruz emphasised the importance of capacity development in working toward sustainable urban development, and encouraged participation in the CDRS Project and contribution to the discussion in the JCC meeting.<br/>For details, see presentation entitled "3<sup>rd</sup> JCC Meeting Today".</p>   |        |
| III  | <p><b>Presentation by the CDRS Expert Team</b><br/>Outline of the CDRS project, summary of the activities in 2016 and 2017, and planned activities for 2018.<br/>For details, see presentation entitled "The Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services in the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste, 3<sup>rd</sup> JCC, March 2018".<br/>For a summary of the main decisions made, see document entitled "Minutes of the 3rd Joint Coordinating Committee (JCC) for the Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services in the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste".</p>   |        |
| IV   | <p><b>Presentation about database activities</b><br/>Summary of the activities in 2017 by Mr João Pedro Amaral.<br/>For details, see presentation entitled "Presentation for Maintenance activity on No. 3 JCC".</p>  |        |
| V    | <p><b>Presentation about training for culvert design</b><br/>Summary of the case study in 2017 by Ms Filomena Correia Carvalho de Almeida.<br/>For details, see presentation entitled "Case Study for Culvert Design: Summary of Training in 2017".</p>   |        |
| VI   | <p><b>Presentation about training for bridge substructure protection</b><br/>Summary of the case study in 2017 by Ms Letigia Dos Reis Hanjan Corbafo.<br/>For details, see presentation entitled "Case Study for Sahen River, Timor-Leste".</p>   |        |
| VII  | <p><b>Presentation about training for supervision of road construction</b><br/>Summary of the activities in 2017 and plans for 2018 by Mr Nazario de Jesus Freitas.<br/>For details, see presentation entitled "1. Progress of activities in 2017; 2. Plan of activities on 2018 for Road Construction Supervision".</p>  |        |
| VIII | <p><b>Open discussion about the CDRS Project</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• JICA Chief Representative: monitoring and evaluation of the project is based on the Project Design Matrix (PDM) logical framework. The progress update and status of activities and indicators will be scrutinized in the next JCC in September 2018.</li> <li>• CDRS HM: the majority of activities will be completed by the next JCC and outputs shall</li> </ul>   |        |

be ready for evaluation in the final JCC (February 2019).

- MDIR Secretary General: regarding page 22 of CDRS presentation, what rainfall data was used in the case study for culvert design?
- DNEPCC Region 3 Coordinator: rainfall data from three different institutions were used, particularly the Ministry of Agriculture. Data from National Directorate of Metrology and Dili International Airport was not used because they do not cover the target area.
- MDIR Secretary General: regarding page 26 of CDRS presentation, JICA experts suggested reformation of structure; however, this has been decided under decree law. Especially tender processes should follow procurement procedures of the national commission.
- CDRS HM: decree law was established a long time ago, so alterations could be considered in order to achieve capacity development.
- MPW Director General: design and construction have been separated in order to allow better control of each area of responsibility. In addition, tender documents for Department of Maintenance & Conservation are desirable.
- DNEPCC Director: a review of departments' responsibilities and work integration could be considered, as a result of this discussion.
- JICA Road Policy Advisor: coordination group meetings between department chiefs to improve collaboration is recommended, because re-organisation of the departments within the project period is difficult.
- MDIR Secretary General: regarding page 26 of CDRS presentation, JICA experts suggested application of IRI. How can this be implemented?
- CDRS Database Expert: simplicity of implementing IRI measurements by smartphone was explained, and the accuracy and type of results were demonstrated.
- MDIR Secretary General of Human Resources: skills transfer is important for future capacity for maintenance, and there is a lack of feedback from training by international organisations.
- CDRS HM: CDRS team will endeavour to streamline capacity development and feedback will be given on the outputs of the project.
- DNEPCC Director: contrary to the presentation, hydrological studies have been conducted on some bridges.
- CDRS HM: bridge design and rehabilitation activities are not fully included as part of the logical framework of the project. CDRS team are currently concentrating of roads, but are open to discussion about requirements of bridges in the future.
- MPW Director General: requested clarification of Output 2.2 and recommended further discussion about feasibility due to the current political climate implementation of the construction part of case study 5. The budget has been fixed, so design changes must fit within the original budget.
- CDRS Johji Koizumi: explained about the two parts of the case study. CDRS tem understand that the budget for the works and thus implementation are still uncertain.
- DNEPCC Chief of Department of External Cooperation and Training: does the CDRS Project plan to continue development of File Maker Pro data assembled in the CDRW Project?
- DNEPCC Chief of Department of Maintenance and Conservation: the format of database is still relevant, and data previously included only national roads and from now they are working to include district roads.
- DNEPCC LRHC: recommendation for databasing activities to be conducted in teams to reduce loss of knowledge or inadequate handover in the event of staff changes.
- JICA Infrastructure Staff: input and presentations by C/P staff in the JCC meeting was admirable. A similar amount of C/P participation is desired in the next JCC meeting.

|    |  |  |
|----|--|--|
| IX | <p><b>Comments by JICA</b></p> <p>Mr Hideaki Matsumoto commented JICA cannot reconstruct the same road 5 years later, so maintenance is important. With 1 year remaining, JICA expect a significant amount of knowledge transfer to DNEPCC. JICA requests DNEPCC to demonstrate what they can do as a result of the CDRS Project, not only past activities, and to consider how to disseminate the knowledge gained beyond the current participants in the training.</p> |  |
| X  | <p><b>Closing by Director General of MPW</b></p> <p>Mr Rui Hernani Freitas Guterres thanked the Presenters, JICA &amp; the Expert Team, MDIR &amp; DNEPCC representatives, and all participants in the JCC Meeting.</p> <p>Next JCC meeting is tentatively scheduled for September 2018.</p>   |  |

#### Nomenclature

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| ADN:      | Asian Development Bank  |
| AusAID:   | Australian Agency for International Development   |
| CDRM:     | The Project for Capacity Development of Road Maintenance (funded by JICA, 2006–2008)  |
| CDRS:     | The Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services in the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste (funded by JICA, 2016–2019) |
| CDRW:     | The Project for Capacity Development of Road Works (funded by JICA, 2010–2014)  |
| DFAT:     | Department for Foreign Affairs and Trade  |
| DNEPCC:   | <i>Direcção Nacional de Estradas, Pontes e Controlo de Cheias</i> ('National Directorate of Roads, Bridges and Flood Control')  |
| (N)DRBFC: | DNEPCC  |
| ILO:      | International Labour Organization   |
| IRMIS:    | integrated roads management information system  |
| JCC:      | joint coordination committee  |
| JET:      | JICA expert team for CDRS Project   |
| JICA:     | Japan International Cooperation Agency  |
| MDIR:     | Ministry of Development and Institutional Reform ( <i>Ministério de Desenvolvimento e de Reforma Institucional</i> )            |
| MPW:      | Ministry of Public Works ( <i>Ministério Geral das Obras Públicas</i> )   |
| OJT:      | on-the-job training   |
| PDM:      | project design matrix (logical framework)   |
| R4D:      | Roads for Development (funded by AusAID, implemented by ILO, 2012–2017)   |
| R4D-SP:   | Roads for Development Support Program (funded by AusAID, implemented by ILO, 2017–2020)   |
| SEJT:     | <i>Secretaria de Estado da Juventude e Trabalho</i> ('Secretary of State for Youth and Labour', formerly SEPFPOE)               |
| SEPFPOE:  | Secretary of State for Professional Training and Employment Policy (now SEJT)   |
| SSTC:     | South-South Triangular Cooperation  |

#### Attendee list:

| No. | Name                                 | Organization | Position                                   | Email | Contact No. |
|-----|--------------------------------------|--------------|--|-------|-------------|
| 1   | H.E. Mariano Renato Monteiro da Cruz | MDIR         | Vice Minister                              |       |             |
| 2   | José L.C.C. Pereira Mestre           | MDIR         | Secretary General                          |       |             |
| 3   | Jacinto dos Santos                   | MDIR         | Secretary General of Human Resources       |       |             |
| 4   | Celsio M. Henrique                   | MPW          | Director of Cooperation Service            |       |             |
| 5   | Rui Hernani Freitas Guterres         | MPW          | Director General                           |       |             |
| 6   | Milton R. Monteiro                   | DNEPCC       | Director / Chief of Department of Highways |       |             |

| No. | Name                            | Organization | Position   | Email | Contact No. |
|-----|---------------------------------|--------------|--|-------|-------------|
| 7   | João M. Gama de Sousa           | DNEPCC       | Chief of Department of Project                                   |       |             |
| 8   | João Pedro Amaral               | DNEPCC       | Chief of Department of Maintenance and Conservation              |       |             |
| 9   | João Gregorio de Carvalho       | DNEPCC       | Chief of Department of Construction                              |       |             |
| 10  | Isabel Maria Lay Guterres       | DNEPCC       | Chief of Department of Evaluation & Analysis                     |       |             |
| 11  | Nene Lobato                     | DNEPCC       | Chief of Department of External Cooperation and Training         |       |             |
| 12  | Duarte X. de Deus               | DNEPCC       | Region 1 Coordinator, Department of Maintenance and Conservation |       |             |
| 13  | Filomena C. C. de Almeida       | DNEPCC       | Region 1 Engineer, Department of Maintenance and Conservation    |       |             |
| 14  | Mouzinho Tilman                 | DNEPCC       | Region 2 Coordinator, Department of Maintenance and Conservation |       |             |
| 15  | Altino F. da Costa              | DNEPCC       | Region 2 Engineer, Department of Maintenance and Conservation    |       |             |
| 16  | Cristovão da C. Monteiro        | DNEPCC       | Region 3 Coordinator, Department of Maintenance and Conservation |       |             |
| 17  | Pedro Corte Real Noronha        | DNEPCC       | Region 3 Engineer, Department of Maintenance and Conservation    |       |             |
| 18  | Francisco B. Gama               | DNEPCC       | Region 3 Engineer, Department of Maintenance and Conservation    |       |             |
| 19  | Mr Nazario de Jesus Freitas     | DNEPCC       | Engineer, Department of Construction                             |       |             |
| 20  | Celestino E. Ximenes            | DNEPCC       | Engineer Department of Highways                                  |       |             |
| 21  | Jose Barbosa                    | DNEPCC       | Department of Human Resources                                    |       |             |
| 22  | Letigia Dos Reis Hanjan Corbafo | DNEPCC       | GIS & Mapping Section, Department of Project                     |       |             |
| 23  | Marcos da Costa                 | DNEPCC       | GIS & Mapping Section, Department of Project                     |       |             |
| 24  | Simao Laranjinha                | DNEPCC       | Engineer, Department of Project                                  |       |             |
| 25  | Rogério Freitas                 | DNEPCC       | Engineer, Department of Project                                  |       |             |
| 26  | Santino Barreto                 | DNEPCC       | Engineer, Department of Project                                  |       |             |
| 27  | Lourenco Luis                   | DNEPCC       | Engineer, Department of Project                                  |       |             |
| 28  | Julius Kehy                     | DNEPCC       | Engineer, Department of Project                                  |       |             |
| 29  | Agata M. Orleans Alves          | DNEPCC       | Engineer, Department of Project                                  |       |             |
| 30  | Memio Guterres                  | PMU          |  |       |             |
| 31  | Jose Paulo Pinto                | PMU          |  |       |             |



| No. | Name                               | Organization | Position                                  | Email | Contact No. |
|-----|------------------------------------|--------------|---|-------|-------------|
| 32  | Augustus Osei Asare                | R4D-SP       | Head of Mission & Chief Technical Adviser |       |             |
| 33  | Simon Done                         | R4D-SP       | Road Engineering Specialist               |       |             |
| 34  | Masafumi Nagaishi                  | JICA         | Chief Representative, Timor-Leste Office  |       |             |
| 35  | Hideaki Matsumoto                  | JICA         | Representative, Timor-Leste Office        |       |             |
| 36  | Octaviana de Canalo                | JICA         | Infrastructure Staff, Timor-Leste Office  |       |             |
| 37  | Profirio Fernandes Xavier          | JICA         | In-house Consultant, Timor-Leste Office   |       |             |
| 38  | Makoto Ashino                      | JICA         | Road Policy Advisor                       |       |             |
| 39  | Hisashi Muto                       | CDRS         | Team Leader / Road Maintenance 1          |       |             |
| 40  | Mitsuhide Saito                    | CDRS         | Deputy Team Leader / Road Maintenance 2   |       |             |
| 41  | Johji Koizumi                      | CDRS         | Road Construction Supervision             |       |             |
| 42  | Sueo Hirose                        | CDRS         | Quality Control / Road Repair             |       |             |
| 43  | Nicholas Brooker-Jones             | CDRS         | Road Design / Project Coordinator         |       |             |
| 44  | Takashi Saito                      | CDRS         | Database                                  |       |             |
| 45  | Teresa Nao Tsujimura               | CDRS         | Evaluation / Monitoring                   |       |             |
| 46  | Letichia Silveira Assunção Barreto | CDRS         | Assistant Engineer                        |       |             |

Absentee list:

| No. | Name            | Organization                    | Position         | Email | Contact No. |
|-----|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-------|-------------|
| 47  | Samuel Marsal   | ADN                             | Director General |       |             |
| 48  | Mizuho Fujimura | Embassy of Japan in Timor-Leste | Second Secretary |       |             |



**JCC Meeting**

[Vice Minister of MDIR, centre; JICA representatives, left; MDIR, MPW & DNEPCC representatives, right]

Minutes of the 4<sup>th</sup> Joint Coordinating Committee (JCC)  
For  
The Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services in the  
Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste

The 4<sup>th</sup> Joint Coordinating Committee for the Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services in the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste (hereinafter referred to as “the Project”) was held on 26<sup>th</sup> September, 2018, under the chairmanship of Mr. Milton Ramanata de Castro Monteiro, acting Director General for Public Works, Ministry of Public Works.

The chairman and members of the JCC have agreed to make these Minutes of Meeting and the overall work plan of the Project in 2018 and 2019 based on the mutual understandings reached through the discussion, as attached hereto.

Dili, 26 September 2018



Mr. Hisashi MUTO  
Team Leader  
The Project for the Capacity Development of  
Road Services in the Democratic Republic of  
Timor-Leste



Mr. Rui Hernani Freitas Guterres,  
Director General for Public Works,  
Ministry of Public Works in the Democratic  
Republic of Timor-Leste

## THE ATTACHED DOCUMENT

The 4th JCC for the Project was held on 26<sup>th</sup> September, 2018, at the conference room of the Director General for Public Works. The JCC consisted of the 7 agenda items shown in (I), and the subsequent decisions made are shown in (II).

### (I) The JCC consisted of 7 agenda items:

1. Opening of JCC
2. Presentation of achievements of the project activities from March to September of 2018
3. Evaluation of Project and review of project activities plan for extension period
4. Open discussion about the Project
5. Comments by JICA
6. Conclusion and closing remarks

### (II) Decisions made:

- a. Vice Minister of Public Works requested further cooperation from JICA to support the mitigation of the traffic congestion in the capital of Timor-Leste. In addition to this request, the National Director of DRBFC requested project formation, such as a feasibility study of a ring road for Dili city.
- b. The JICA Team reported delays in the implementation of activities for 1.2, 1.3, 1.4 and 1.5 regarding periodic road inspection and update of the database in 2018 due to delays in the allocation of budget from the Government of Timor-Leste. In order to achieve project output one (Output 1), the JICA Team proposed an extension of the project period to 1) accomplish updating of the GIS database of national road conditions, and 2) formulate plans for and 3) implement maintenance and rehabilitation of national roads through technical training.  
Timor-Leste stakeholders agreed to the proposed extension of the project period; moreover, Timor-Leste stakeholders requested the JICA Team to consider further cooperation to support bridge and river database creation and management.
- c. The JICA Team reported delays in the implementation of activities for 2.2 and 2.3 regarding construction supervision of the projects through case studies, such as practical training using checklist, due to delays in the allocation of budget from the Government of Timor-Leste. In order to achieve project output two



(Output 2), the JICA Team proposed to postpone conducting on-the-job training (OJT), which had faced delays, until the proposed extension period.

Timor-Leste stakeholders understood the necessity of continuing OJT using checklists for construction supervision and agreed to the proposed implementation schedule of those activities.

- d. The JICA Team reported that the implementation schedule and progress of project output three (Output 3) had been carried out as planned. Activities of project output 3, such as lectures for civil engineering design and preparation of technical guidelines on slope protection, culvert design and bridge substructure protection, had been implemented on schedule; however, the JICA Team explained the necessity for checking whether the guidelines could be utilized by project counterparts. In order to confirm their efficiency and applicability, the JICA Team proposed to apply the guidelines to projects other than the case study projects and to reflect any findings in the adjustments to the guidelines, if necessary, during the extension period.

Timor-Leste stakeholders accepted the proposals.

Appendix:

I. Work Plan in 2018 and 2019



**The Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services  
in the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste  
( CDRS )**

**Agenda of 4th Joint Coordinating Committee**

Date: 26 September 2018 10:30 — 13:00

Venue: Conference room of DG office in Mandarin

|     |   | By                             | Time         |
|-----|---|--------------------------------|--------------|
| 1   | Opening speech  | Minister                       | 10:30- 10:40 |
| 2-1 | Project activities up to date                               | JICA Expert Team               | 10:40- 10:50 |
| 2-2 | Database for road maintenance and rehabilitation activities | Maintenance Department, NDRBFC | 10:50-11:00  |
| 2-3 | Guideline for Bridge Substructure Protection                | Project Department, NDRBFC     | 11:00-11:10  |
| 2-4 | Guideline for Drainage - Culvert Design                     | Project Department, NDRBFC     | 11:10-11:20  |
| 2-5 | Guideline for slope protection                              | Project Department, NDRBFC     | 11:20-11:30  |
| 2-6 | Guideline for land slide                                    | Maintenance Department, NDRBFC | 11:30-11:40  |
| 2-7 | Check list for construction                                 | Project Department, NDRBFC     | 11:40-11:55  |
| 3   | Evaluation of project and review of project activities plan | JICA Expert Team               | 11:55-12:10  |
| 4   | Open discussion for the Project                             | All                            | 12:10-12:40  |
| 5   | Comment by JICA   | JICA Rep                       | 12:40-12:50  |
| 6   | Conclusion and Closing remarks by MDIR                      | DG                             | 12:50-13:00  |

The Project for The Capacity Development of Road Service in The Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste

ATTENDANCE LIST

Date : 26 September 2018  
 Subject : 4th JCC meeting on the Project for Capacity Development of Road Services (CDRS) in the Republic Democratic of Timor-Leste  
 Venue : Conference room of DG office in Mandarim

| No. | Mr/Ms | Name                      | Affiliation/Duty | Department  | E-mail | Mobile | Signature |
|-----|-------|---------------------------|------------------|-------------|--------|--------|-----------|
| 1   | Mr/Ms | Nicolau L. F. Belo        | Vice Minister    | MOP         |        |        |           |
| 2   | Mr/Ms | Milton R. C. Monteiro     | Director         | DNEPCC      |        |        |           |
| 3   | Mr/Ms | Nagaishi Masufumi         | CR               | JICA        |        |        |           |
| 4   | Mr/Ms | Filomena C. C. de Almeida | staff            | Maintenance |        |        |           |
| 5   | Mr/Ms | Simao Laranjinha          | staff            | Project     |        |        |           |
| 6   | Mr/Ms | Armando Gama              | staff            | Project     |        |        |           |
| 7   | Mr/Ms | Joaquim da Costa          | staff            | Project     |        |        |           |
| 8   | Mr/Ms | Lourenco Luis             | staff            | Project     |        |        |           |
| 9   | Mr/Ms | Sabino D. C. Ventura      | staff            | Maintenance |        |        |           |
| 10  | Mr/Ms | Julius Kehy               | staff            | Project     |        |        |           |
| 11  | Mr/Ms | Antonio de Araujo         | staff            | Maintenance |        |        |           |
| 12  | Mr/Ms | Santino Barreto           | staff            | Project     |        |        |           |
| 13  | Mr/Ms | Manuel Soares             | staff            | Project     |        |        |           |
| 14  | Mr/Ms | Minegishi Kenji           | Experts          | JICA Team   |        |        |           |
| 15  | Mr/Ms | Cristovao Monteiro        | staff            | Maintenance |        |        |           |
| 16  | Mr/Ms | Nene Lobato               | chief            | DTC         |        |        |           |
| 17  | Mr/Ms | Joao Pedro Amaral         | chief            | Maintenance |        |        |           |
| 18  | Mr/Ms | Hisashi Muto              | chief            | CDRS        |        |        |           |

| No. | Mr/Ms | Name                      | Affiliation/Duty  | Department     | E-mail | Mobile | Signature |
|-----|-------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------|--------|-----------|
| 19  | Mr/Ms | Kazuharu Koishikawa       | Experts           | CDRS/JICA Team |        |        |           |
| 20  | Mr/Ms | Rogério da costa F.       | Engineer          | Project        |        |        |           |
| 21  | Mr/Ms | Mitsuhide Saito           | JICA Expert       | CDRS           |        |        |           |
| 22  | Mr/Ms | Johji Koizumi             | Road Construction | CDRS           |        |        |           |
| 23  | Mr/Ms | Teresa Nao Tsujimura      | CDRS              | CDRS           |        |        |           |
| 24  | Mr/Ms | Francisco O. Silva        | Engineer          | V-MOP          |        |        |           |
| 25  | Mr/Ms | Jose M. Cabral Belo       | Advisor           | MOP            |        |        |           |
| 26  | Mr/Ms | Jose B. Goncalves         | Director.Infra    | G-MOP          |        |        |           |
| 27  | Mr/Ms | Eugenia dos Santos        | Media             | G-MOP          |        |        |           |
| 28  | Mr/Ms | Isabel M. L. G            | Chief Dept.       | DRBFC          |        |        |           |
| 29  | Mr/Ms | Afonso Mendonca           | Engineer          | G-MOP          |        |        |           |
| 30  | Mr/Ms | Joao Gama                 | Chief Dept.       | DRBFC          |        |        |           |
| 31  | Mr/Ms | Simon Done                | Engineer          | R4D-SP         |        |        |           |
| 32  | Mr/Ms | Joao Gregorio de Carvalho | Chief Dept.       | DRBFC          |        |        |           |
| 33  | Mr/Ms | Samuel Marcal             | DG                | AND            |        |        |           |
| 34  | Mr/Ms | Aniceto da Costa          | Engineer          | AND            |        |        |           |
| 35  | Mr/Ms | Octaviana S. de Carvalho  |                   | JICA           |        |        |           |
| 36  | Mr/Ms | Emilio D.S                |                   | JICA           |        |        |           |
| 37  | Mr/Ms | Hideaki Matsumoto         |                   | JICA           |        |        |           |
| 38  | Mr/Ms |                           |                   |                |        |        |           |

Minutes of the 5<sup>th</sup> Joint Coordinating Committee (JCC)  
For  
The Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services in the  
Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste

The 5<sup>th</sup> Joint Coordinating Committee for the Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services in the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste (hereinafter referred to as “the Project”) was held on 19<sup>th</sup> March, 2019, under the chairmanship of Mr. Joao M. Gama de Sousa, Director for DRBFC, Ministry of Public Works.

The chairman and members of the JCC have agreed to make these Minutes of Meeting and the overall work plan of the Project in 2019 based on the mutual understandings reached through the discussion, as attached hereto.

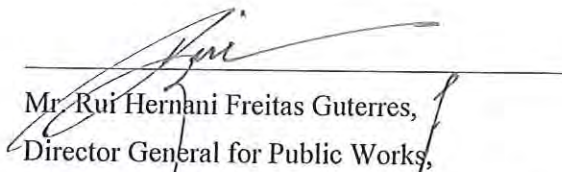
Dili, 21 March 2019



Mr. Hisashi MUTO

Team Leader

The Project for the Capacity Development of  
Road Services in the Democratic Republic of  
Timor-Leste



Mr. Rui Hernani Freitas Guterres,

Director General for Public Works,

Ministry of Public Works in the Democratic  
Republic of Timor-Leste



## THE ATTACHED DOCUMENT

The 5th JCC for the Project was held on 19<sup>th</sup> March, 2019, at the conference room of the Director General for Public Works. The JCC consisted of the 6 agenda items shown in (I), and the subsequent decisions made are shown in (II).

### (I) The JCC consisted of 6 agenda items:

1. Opening of JCC
2. Presentation of Project activities up to date
3. Evaluation of Project and review of project activities plan
4. Open discussion about the Project
5. Comments by JICA
6. Conclusion and closing remarks

### (II) Decisions made:

- a The JICA Team reported the works done and reason of delays in the implementation of activities for each outputs during last year. In order to disseminate the project output to the relating parties, the JICA Team proposed a further training activities proposed during the remaining project period for road inspection and database, Check List (CL) training to municipal public works, Guide Line (GL) work shop training to municipal and relating parties.

Timor-Leste side stakeholders agreed to the proposed activities of the project period; moreover, Timor-Leste side stakeholders requested the JICA Team to consider further cooperation to support.

- b Member of Municipal Public works expressed the importance of the Design GL and CL for their works, but the training to them is not fully conducted. Therefore they request either JICA team or the Director of DRBFC consider the training to municipal engineers during the period exceeding the JICA's assignment period.

JICA Team reply the main target of this project is the capacity development of DRBFC staff for maintenance of National Road and the assignment of this project is fixed and difficult to expand the period without approval of JICA.

But at the same time The Team understands the necessity of dissemination of GL/CL to Regional Offices of DRBFC which were already dis-centered and sifted to each municipalities, therefore further training of GL/CL to municipalities will be conducted during remaining period. And during the training to DRBFC staff, Training of Trainer (TOT) was also conducted with using not only English

version but also Tetun version being prepared. Therefor by using this version and the trainers, DRBFC can support to train to the municipal engineers.

DRBFC replayed to consider such support to the municipality and request JICA team to prepare Tetun/Indonesia version for final approval.

- c Member of Municipal public works request JICA team to prepare and submit the report of this project including the activities done and outputs.

JICA Team answered the project completion report shall be prepared and submit before the final JCC on this September for the acceptance of the report which is including the project activities done and output results. And also the Team will send GL/CL date to all attendants of work shop during 15<sup>th</sup> March, 2019 and 5<sup>th</sup> JCC as well.

- d Member of IPG expressed many thanks to the Project including TOT for the sustainability, Training of technical development and monitoring of Land Slide at Manatuto with close cooperation conducted with IPG and DRBFC.

- e Member of DRBFC request the Team that the GL/CL is very useful therefor official approval by the minister is necessary.

JICA Team also request DRBFC to get approval by either the minister or the Director General for registration of official document.

The Director of DRBFC agreed the request and will conduct the proper action.

- f JICA made some comments that JICA feel good progress and outputs of the project including close cooperation with IPG for GL, and also cooperation with UNTL not only for road inspection by IRI but also UNTL research activities and CL is useful for quality, progress and safety control of construction works on site. JICA also pointing that referring to some comments made, remaining some issues shall be identified by next final JCC and also if such issues required JICA's cooperation, please prepare official request by this end of August to JICA.

- g DRBFC side requested the Team to continue the strengthening of Trainers for the training of GL/CL and also to continue the cooperation with R4D for the establishment of Data base of road network. DRBFC also requested to JICA further cooperation of the technical transfer project for Disaster Prevention of road network with simple bridge management and also request the master plan study of Dili road development and Feasibility Study of Priority Project.

JICA side confirmed such request need more discussion and preparation of official request to JICA.

Appendix:: 1. Attendant List of 5<sup>th</sup> JCC

2. Work Plan in 2019

**The Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services  
in the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste  
(CDRS)**

**Agenda of 4th Joint Coordinating Committee**

Date: 26 September 2018 10:30 – 13:00

Venue: Conference room of DG office in Mandarin

|     |   | By                             | Time         |
|-----|---|--------------------------------|--------------|
| 1   | Opening speech  | Minister                       | 10:30- 10:40 |
| 2-1 | Project activities up to date                               | JICA Expert Team               | 10:40- 10:50 |
| 2-2 | Database for road maintenance and rehabilitation activities | Maintenance Department, NDRBFC | 10:50-11:00  |
| 2-3 | Guideline for Bridge Substructure Protection                | Project Department, NDRBFC     | 11:00-11:10  |
| 2-4 | Guideline for Drainage - Culvert Design                     | Project Department, NDRBFC     | 11:10-11:20  |
| 2-5 | Guideline for slope protection                              | Project Department, NDRBFC     | 11:20-11:30  |
| 2-6 | Guideline for land slide                                    | Maintenance Department, NDRBFC | 11:30-11:40  |
| 2-7 | Check list for construction                                 | Project Department, NDRBFC     | 11:40-11:55  |
| 3   | Evaluation of project and review of project activities plan | JICA Expert Team               | 11:55-12:10  |
| 4   | Open discussion for the Project                             | All                            | 12:10-12:40  |
| 5   | Comment by JICA   | JICA Rep                       | 12:40-12:50  |
| 6   | Conclusion and Closing remarks by MDIR                      | DG                             | 12:50-13:00  |

## Appendix 1 Attendance list

Date: 19<sup>th</sup> March 2019

Subject: 5th JCC meeting on the Project for Capacity Development of Road Services (CDRS) in the Republic Democratic of Timor-Leste

Venue: Conference room of DG office in Mandarin

| No. | Mr/Ms | Name                      | Affiliation/Duty    | Department           | E-mail | Mobile | Signature |
|-----|-------|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------|--------|-----------|
| 1   | Mr/Ms | Profirio Fernandes Xavier | In-house Consultant | JICA                 |        |        | —         |
| 2   | Mr/Ms | Devi Emanuel              | Director            | MOP Liquiça          |        |        | —         |
| 3   | Mr/Ms | Gaspar V.P. Amaral        | Director            | MOP Aileu            |        |        | —         |
| 4   | Mr/Ms | José M. da Costa          | Director            | MOP Ainaro           |        |        | —         |
| 5   | Mr/Ms | Nazario de Jesus Freitas  | Engineer            | DNEPCC               |        |        | —         |
| 6   | Mr/Ms | Sueo HIROSE               | Q/C                 | JICA Expert Team     |        |        | —         |
| 7   | Mr/Ms | Hishashi MUTO             | Team Leader         | CDRS-JICA            |        |        | —         |
| 8   | Mr/Ms | Simão Laranjinha          | Engineer            | DNEPCC/Project Dept. |        |        | —         |
| 9   | Mr/Ms | Aleixo H. G. L. da Cruz   | Director            | MOP Dili             |        |        | —         |
| 10  | Mr/Ms | Fernando F. F. C. Freitas | Chief of Department | DNEPCC/High way      |        |        | —         |
| 11  | Mr/Ms | Nicholas Brooker-Jones    | Road Design/Project | CDRS-JICA            |        |        | —         |
|     |       |                           | COOD                |                      |        |        |           |
| 12  | Mr/Ms | Herculano Amaral          | R4D                 | R4D                  |        |        |           |
| 13  | Mr/Ms | Nagaishi Masafumi         | CR                  | JICA                 |        |        |           |
| 14  | Mr/Ms | Octaviana S. de Carvalho  | PO                  | JICA                 |        |        |           |
| 15  | Mr/Ms | Emilio dos Santos         | PR                  | JICA                 |        |        |           |
| 16  | Mr/Ms | João Gregorio de Carvalho | Chief of Department | DNEPCC/Project Dept. |        |        |           |

|     |       |                          |                      |                          |  |  |           |
|-----|-------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--|--|-----------|
| 17  | Mr/Ms | João Gama                | Director             | DNEPCC                   |  |  |           |
| 18  | Mr/Ms | Nene Lobato              | Chief of Department  | DNEPCC/Training & COOP   |  |  |           |
| No. | Mr/Ms | Name                     | Affiliation/Duty     | Department               |  |  | Signature |
| 19  | Mr/Ms | Eugenio soares           | Director             | IPG-DRG                  |  |  |           |
| 20  | Mr/Ms | Pedro Alexandre          | Director             | MOP Baucau               |  |  |           |
| 21  | Mr/Ms | Johji KOIZUMI            | Road Construction SP | CDRS-JICA                |  |  |           |
| 22  | Mr/Ms | Takashi SAITO            | GIS database         | CDRS-JICA                |  |  |           |
| 23  | Mr/Ms | Bendito Belo             | Representative Dir.  | MOP Lautem               |  |  |           |
| 24  | Mr/Ms | Fonsano A. da C. Reis    | Interim Director     | MOP Bobonaro             |  |  |           |
| 25  | Mr/Ms | Augustus Asare           | Chief Tech Advisor   | ILO-R4D                  |  |  |           |
| 26  | Mr/Ms | Sertorio Pereira         | Director             | MOP Ermera               |  |  |           |
| 27  | Mr/Ms | Pedro Corte Real Noronha | Staff                | DNEPCC-Maintenance Dept. |  |  |           |
| 28  | Mr/Ms | Filomena C.C. de Almeida | Staff                | DNEPCC-Maintenance Dept. |  |  |           |
| 29  | Mr/Ms | Letichia S. A. Barreto   | Engineer             | CDRS-JICA                |  |  |           |
| 30  | Mr/Ms |                          |                      |                          |  |  |           |
| 31  | Mr/Ms |                          |                      |                          |  |  |           |
| 32  | Mr/Ms |                          |                      |                          |  |  |           |
| 33  | Mr/Ms |                          |                      |                          |  |  |           |
| 34  | Mr/Ms |                          |                      |                          |  |  |           |
| 35  | Mr/Ms |                          |                      |                          |  |  |           |

Minutes of the 6<sup>th</sup> Joint Coordinating Committee (JCC)  
For  
The Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services in the  
Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste

The 6<sup>th</sup> Joint Coordinating Committee for the Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services in the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste (hereinafter referred to as “the Project”) was held on 13<sup>th</sup> September, 2019, under the chairmanship of Eng. Rui Hernani Freitas Guterres, Director General for Public Works, Ministry of Public Works and attended by Mr. Nicolau L.F. Belo, Vice Minister of Public Works.

The chairman and members of the JCC have agreed to make these Minutes of Meeting regarding the overall evaluation and basic acceptance of the contents of the Draft Final Report of the Project submitted on 11<sup>th</sup> September, 2019 based on the mutual understandings reached through the series of the discussions as attached hereto.

Dili, 18 September, 2019



Mr. Hisashi MUTO

Team Leader

The Project for the Capacity Development of  
Road Services in the Democratic Republic of  
Timor-Leste



Eng. Rui Hernani Freitas Guterres,

Director General for Public Works,

Ministry of Public Works in the Democratic  
Republic of Timor-Leste

## THE ATTACHED DOCUMENT

The 6th JCC for the Project was held on 13<sup>th</sup> September, 2019, in the conference room of the DRBFC. The JCC consisted of the 6 agenda items shown in (I), and the subsequent decisions made are shown in (II).

### (I) The JCC consisted of 6 agenda items:

1. Opening of JCC
2. Presentation of Project activities and Project Evaluation
3. Identification of Lessons learned and Recommendations
4. Open discussion about the Project
5. Comments by JICA
6. Conclusion and closing remarks

### (II) Decisions made:

#### a. Request for the further cooperation of JICA

The Chief of the Department of Maintenance, DRBFC, requested further cooperation from JICA to support the management of the GIS database.

#### b. Request for continuation of collaborative work between the institutions

The Vice Minister of Public Works asserted that collaboration work with relevant institutions that have technology or knowledge of road databasing or geological analysis is necessary.

The IPG suggested further collaboration between the IPG and the DRBFC to sustain the outputs of the Project, especially regarding landslide investigations and geological surveys for securing roads in mountainous areas where mass movement has occurred.

The IPG requested continuation of collaborative work for landslide surveying using the equipment for geological investigation that the Project provided for the DRBFC. The IPG mentioned the importance of Timor-Leste having its own national standards for landslide investigation. Instead of the SNI (Indonesian standards) that are currently applied in Timor-Leste, the guidelines for landslide investigation that were prepared by the Project could be a national standard and, for this purpose, there is a strong need for accelerating the approval process of the guidelines.

#### c. Approval of technical guidelines

The JICA Expert Team reported on the current progress of the Project regarding Output 3, Guidelines and Checklists, and that those documents are awaiting the approval of the Ministry of Public Works.

The National Director of Roads, Bridges and Flood Control suggested to the Vice Minister of Public Works and the General Director of Public Works that it is essential to get approval of the Ministry of Public Works for those technical documents to be ratified.

d. Understanding and basic acceptance of the Draft Final Report

The JICA Expert Team presented the DRBFC with the Draft Final Report of the Project on 11<sup>th</sup> September, 2019, and explained the contents, the achievement level of each Output, Project Purpose and Overall Goal of the Project during the 6<sup>th</sup> JCC held on 13<sup>th</sup> September, 2019.

After explanation and subsequent discussions, the DRBFC and the MOP understood the contents and basically accepted the Draft Final Report.

The JICA Expert Team stated that if the DRBFC has some comments on the Draft Final Report, the DRBFC should submit the comments in writing to either JICA Timor-Leste Office or the Ingerosec Corporation office in Japan by 10<sup>th</sup> October, 2019. The JICA Expert Team shall reflect the comments received in to the Final Report of the Project.

e. Authorization of the 4 Technical Guidelines and the Checklists

The JICA Expert Team requested the DRBFC to authorize the 4 technical guidelines and the checklists in order to utilize such documents for all DRBFC works.

The DRBFC stated that the requested authorization by the MOP is delayed due to a long time evaluation by the legal advisor of the MOP. Therefore, the Director General of Public Works is going to authorize the requested documents for use by the DRBFC and if the MOP authorize the documents at a later date, they will become the official documents of the DRBFC.

f. Joint Monitoring report

The DRBFC stated that the final evaluation will be done by the Joint Monitoring of DRBFC and the JICA Expert team. The Monitoring Report will be submitted by the end of September 2019.



g. Post Monitoring

The JICA Expert Team request the DRBFC to prepare for the Post Monitoring activities concerning the coming Ex-post Evaluation, which will be conducted 3 years after the project completion, as mentioned in the R/D of the Project made on 10<sup>th</sup> October, 2015.

The DRBFC confirmed that such preparation for the Post Monitoring activities shall be done by DRBFC.

Appendix: 1. Attendance List of 6<sup>th</sup> JCC

**The Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services  
in the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste  
( CDRS )  
Draft  
Agenda of 4th Joint Coordinating Committee**

Date: 13th September, 2019 9:30 — 12:00

Venue: Conference room of DRBFC

|     |  | By               | Time         |
|-----|--|------------------|--------------|
| 1   | Opening speech                                 | MOP              | 9:30- 9:40   |
| 2-1 | Project outline                                | JICA Expert Team | 9:40- 9:45   |
| 2-2 | Project activities & outputs 2016 – 2019       | JICA Expert Team | 9:45- 10:15  |
| 2-3 | Project evaluation                             | JICA Expert Team | 10:15- 10:35 |
|     | Brook  |                  | 10:35- 10:45 |
| 2-4 | Project implementation & lessons learnt        | JICA Expert Team | 10:45- 11:10 |
| 2-5 | Recommendations for achieving the Overall Goal | JICA Expert Team | 11:10-11:25  |
| 3   | Open discussion for the Project                | All              | 11:25-11:40  |
| 4   | Comment by JICA                                | JICA Rep         | 11:40-11:50  |
| 5   | Conclusion and Closing remarks by MOP          | MOP              | 11:50-12:00  |

Appendix 1 Attendance list

Date: 19<sup>th</sup> March 2019

Subject: 6th JCC meeting on the Project for Capacity Development of Road Services (CDRS) in the Republic Democratic of Timor-Leste

Venue: Conference room of DRBFC office in Raikotu

| No. | Mr/Ms | Name                  | Affiliation/Duty | Department            | E-mail | Mobile |
|-----|-------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|
| 1   | Mr.   | Eng.Nicolau L.F. Belo | Vice Minister    | G-V MOP               |        |        |
| 2   | Mr.   | Rui Hernani           | DG               | OP                    |        |        |
| 3   | Mr.   | Joao Gama             | Director         | DNEPCC                |        |        |
| 4   | Mr.   | Celestino E. Ximenes  | Engineer         | Highway               |        |        |
| 5   | Mr.   | Sabino da C. Ventura  | Engineer         | Maintenance           |        |        |
| 6   | Mr.   | Alfredo E. dos Santos | Engineer         | Training Cooperation  |        |        |
| 7   | Ms.   | Isabel M. L. Guterres | Chief            | Analysis & Evaluation |        |        |
| 8   | Mr.   | Florindo da C. M      | Adv-MOP          | G-V MOP               |        |        |
| 9   | Mr.   | Marcos Valentim       | Adv-MOP          | G-V MOP               |        |        |
| 10  | Mr.   | Pedro Alexandre       | Director         | MOP Baucau            |        |        |
| 11  | Mr.   | Devi Emanuel          | Director         | GDGOP Liquica         |        |        |
| 12  | Mr.   | Serforio Pereira      | Director         | DGOP Ermera           |        |        |
| 13  | Mr.   | Nene Lobato           | Chief            | Training Cooperation  |        |        |
| 14  | Mr.   | Joao Pedro Amaral     | Chief            | Maintenance           |        |        |
| 15  | Ms.   | Juliana F. das Neves  | Engineer         | Construction          |        |        |
| 16  | Ms.   | Inacia Q.I.I. Freitas | Engineer         | Training Cooperation  |        |        |
| 17  | Ms.   | Octaviana s. de C.    | JICA             |                       |        |        |
| 18  |       | Emilio do Santos      | JICA             |                       |        |        |

| No | Mr/Ms | Name                   | Affiliation/Duty | Department                      | E-mail | Mobile |
|----|-------|------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|--------|--------|
| 19 | Mr.   | Nagaishi Masafumi      | CR               | JICA                            |        |        |
| 20 | Mr.   | Hideaki Matsumoto      | SR               | JICA                            |        |        |
| 21 | Mr.   | Aleixo H.G. L. da Cruz | Director         | DGOP Dili                       |        |        |
| 22 | Mr.   | Duarte Ximenes         | Engineer         | Maintenance                     |        |        |
| 23 | Mr.   | Altino F. da Costa     | Engineer         | Maintenance                     |        |        |
| 24 | Mr.   | Antonio de Araujo      | Engineer         | Maintenance                     |        |        |
| 25 | Mr.   | Jose Maria da Costa    | Director         | DGOP Ainaro                     |        |        |
| 26 | Ms.   | Misato Taki            | Second Secretary | Embassy of Japan                |        |        |
| 27 | Mr.   | Mouzinho Tilman        | Engineer         | Maintenance                     |        |        |
| 28 | Mr.   | Oktoviano V. Tilman    | Geologist        | IPG                             |        |        |
| 29 | Mr.   | Eugenio Soares         | Director         | IPG                             |        |        |
| 30 | Mr.   | Antonio Soares         | Director         | DGOP Bobonaro                   |        |        |
| 31 | Mr.   | Augustus Asare         | CTA              | ILO-R4DDSP                      |        |        |
| 32 | Mr.   | Nicholas Brooker-Jones | JICA CDRS        | Road Design/Project Coordinator |        |        |
| 33 | Mr.   | Takashi Saito          | JICA CDRS        | Database                        |        |        |
| 34 | Mr.   | Mitsuhide Saito        | JICA CDRS        | Deputy Team Leader              |        |        |
| 35 | Mr.   | Hisashi Muto           | JICA CDRS        | Team Leader                     |        |        |
| 36 | Ms.   | Teresa Nao Tsujimura   | JICA CDRS        | Monitoring & Evaluation         |        |        |
| 37 | Mr    | Sueo Hirose            | JICA CDRS        | QC                              |        |        |
| 38 | Mr/Ms |                        |                  |                                 |        |        |